

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JPC/hea  
5750  
10 Jul 1969

75169

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

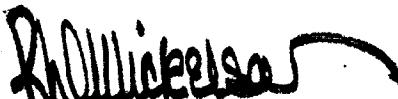
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Jun 1969 to 302400H  
Jun 1969

Ref: (a) MC0 5750.2  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8  
(c) Div0 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Jun 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c),  
enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

  
R. D. MICKELSON

S & C. FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 2428

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
83169	
COPY NO	OF
7	

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**UNCLASSIFIED**

575

10 Jul 1969

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

**COMMAND CHRONOLOGY****010001H JUN 69 TO 302400H JUN 69****INDEX**

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
PART V <i>(44-2)</i> <i>NOTE: also</i> <i>sup file</i>	1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5750  
10 Jul 1969

## PART I

## OPERATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion      LtCol. R.D. MICKELSON 1-30 Jun 69

## SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&amp;S Company

1stLt. D.W. PATTERSON 1-26 Jun 69  
 1stLt. L.G. LEWIS 27-30 Jun 69  
 1stLt. A.S. WEBER, Jr. 1-30 Jun 69  
 1stLt. A.G. LITTLE 1-30 Jun 69  
 Capt. D.C. MACCASKILL 1-30 Jun 69  
 1stLt. A.T. BOUTS 1-30 Jun 69  
 Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 1-30 Jun 69

Company "A"

Company "B"

Company "C"

Company "D"

Company "E"

## ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company      Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-30 Jun 69

3rd Platoon, Company "A", 5th      1stLt. W.G. DEATHERAGE Jr. 11-30 Jun 69  
 Reconnaissance Battalion

2. LOCATIONS

01-30 Jun 69: 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN  
 01-30 Jun 69: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN  
 11-30 Jun 69: 3rd Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion,  
 Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj. H.F. OLNEY 1-30 Jun 69
Adjutant/S-1	1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-30 Jun 69
S-2	1stLt. J.W. MANN 1-30 Jun 69
S-3	Maj. J.P. COLE 1-30 Jun 69
S-3A	1stLt. F.M. PORPOTAGE 1-30 Jun 69
S-4	1stLt. P.J. EHRET 1-30 Jun 69
Supply Officer	1stLt. R.L. WEIGAND 1-30 Jun 69
Communications Officer	Capt. B.K. SEVERN 1-30 Jun 69
Motor Transportation Officer	1stLt. H.A. WEEG 1-30 Jun 69

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCL~~

5750

10 JUL 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

OFF

ENL

37

670

USN

OFF

ENL

1

44

**UNCLASSIFIED**

3

Exposure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
10 Jul 1969

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of Jun 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Jun 69 During the entire month of Jun 1969 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF in SCUBA/Salvage operations.

01 Jun 69 Pre-SCUBA 6-69 commenced.

01 Jun 69 Pass OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion to 26th Marines.

06 Jun 69 Pre-SCUBA 6-69 terminated.

08 Jun 69 Mr. Samuel PRYOR visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion with LtGen. NICKERSON, static display presented.

11 Jun 69 Commanding General, 1st Marine Division passes OPCON 3rd platoon, Company "A", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

16 Jun 69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, completed Training and Rehabilitation cycle.

17 Jun 69 Dr. Nils F. WILNER (Science Advisor MACV) and a Mr. WRIGHT (Rand Corp) visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion OP on hill # 425.

17 Jun 69 MajGen SIMPSON presented PFC CALLAWAY, J.P. with a Silver Star.

17 Jun 69 1st Force Reconnaissance Company commenced operations.

17 Jun 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 7-69 commenced.

25 Jun 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 7-69 terminated.

27 Jun 69 1stLt. LEWIS, L.G. assumed command of I&S Company from 1stLt. D.W. PATTERSON.

28 Jun 69 BrigGen JASKILKA presented 2ndLt HOWLAND, J.C. and PFC MONDAY, O.D. with the Bronze Star.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED<sup>4</sup>

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
10 Jul 1969

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Operations Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Jun 69 - 30 Jun 69
- B. SITREPS: 01 Jun 69 - 30 Jun 69
- C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 7-69
- D. Statistical Data Chart
- E. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology, Jun 69

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750  
10 Jul 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

01000H June 1969 TO 302100H June 1969

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

6

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750  
10 Jul 69

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-30 Jun 69

2. LOCATION

1-30 Jun 69; 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: Da Nang RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Jun 69
S-2	Sgt. M. KOZAKEWICH 1-30 Jun 69
S-3	Capt. G.R. WILSON 1-30 Jun 69
S-3A	2ndLt. J.D. MATHIS 1-30 Jun 69
Supply Officer	1stLt. G.T. PICKETT 1-30 Jun 69
Communication Officer	1stLt. B.L. WHITLEY 1-30 Jun 69
Motor Transportation Officer	Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-30 Jun 69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
12	143	0	7

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
10 July 1969

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company was in a training status during the period 01-12 June. On 15 June III MAF tasked the 1st Marine Division to provide deep reconnaissance operations in specified target areas and First Force Reconnaissance Company performed deep reconnaissance missions during the period 17-20 June. On 21 June 1st Force Reconnaissance Company resumed long-range patrolling within the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01 Jun 69 During the period 01-12 June 1969 the company conducted a training program.

12 June 69 Training program was completed and the company returned to operational status.

15 June 69 Commenced planning for deep reconnaissance operations.

17 June 69 Commenced deep reconnaissance operations.

20 Jun 69 Completed deep reconnaissance patrolling and terminated operations

21 Jun 69 First Force Reconnaissance Company resumed long-range patrolling within the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

## PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

a. Statistical Data Chart

b. Operations Orders and Patrol Reports

c. SITREPS: 16-181 June 1969

*not for public release*

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
10 Jul 69

## A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>OPERATION PIPESTONE</u>	<u>1st Recon Bn</u>	<u>1st Force ReconCo.</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>CANYON</u>			
PATROLS	7	100	8	115
SIGHTINGS	103	204	14	321
VC/NVA SIGHTED	3457	5062	500	8919
FIRE MISSIONS	100	113	2	215
AIR STRIKES	1	5	29	35
NGF MISSIONS	0	0	0	0
VC/NVA KILLED	15	43	10	68
IWC	3	8	0	11
DETAINEES	0	14	1	15
USMC CASUALTIES:	0	35	6	41
KIA	0	9	1	10
WIA (EVAC)	0	8	2	10
MIA	0	0	0	0
NBO (EVAC)	0	18	3	21
KNBC	0	0	0	0

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#1: Bn OpOrder 424-69 dtd 17 May 68  
#2: Grey Prince E-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jun 69  
#3: Bn OpOrder 429-69 dtd 18 May 69  
#4: Swamp Land E-4 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 69  
#5: Bn OpOrder 440-69 dtd 22 May 69  
#6: Screen Test C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 69  
#7: Bn OpOrder 452-69 dtd 25 May 69  
#8: Texas Pete A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jun 69  
#9: Bn OpOrder 453-69 dtd 25 May 69  
#10: Barkeep D-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 69  
#11: Bn OpOrder 454-69 dtd 26 May 69  
#12: Petrify B-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 69  
#13: Bn OpOrder 461-69 dtd 27 May 69  
#14: Latin Rebel D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jun 69  
#15: Bn OpOrder 462-69 dtd 27 May 69  
#16: Ipswich B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jun 69  
#17: Bn OpOrder 463-69 dtd 27 May 69  
#18: Mad Hatter B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jun 69  
#19: Bn OpOrder 464-69 dtd 27 May 69  
#20: Pickwick Paper C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jun 69  
#21: Bn OpOrder 465-69 dtd 27 May 69  
#22: Off Spring E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jun 69  
#23: Bn OpOrder 466-69 dtd 28 May 69  
#24: Ice Bound A-2 & A-8 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 69  
#25: Bn OpOrder 467-69 dtd 29 May 69  
#26: Grim Reaper C-1-1 et al Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 69  
#27: Bn OpOrder 468-69 dtd 29 May 69 (Cancelled)  
#28: Bn OpOrder 469-69 dtd 29 May 69  
#29: Slate Creek E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 69  
#30: Bn OpOrder 470-69 dtd 29 May 69  
#31: ~~B-1-2~~ Razor Bill B-7 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jun 69  
#32: Bn OpOrder 471-69 dtd 29 May 69 (Cancelled)  
#33: Bn OpOrder 472-69 dtd 29 May 69  
#34: Rice Krispies D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jun 69  
#35: Bn OpOrder 473-69 dtd 30 May 69  
#36: Nicholas Island D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 69  
#37: Bn OpOrder 474-69 dtd 30 May 69  
#38: Scandanavia B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 69  
#39: Bn OpOrder 475-69 dtd 30 May 69  
#40: Pony Boy D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 69  
#41: Bn OpOrder 476-69 dtd 30 May 69  
#42: Mable Ann A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 80Juny69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#43: Bn OpOrder 477-69 dtd 31 May 69(Cancelled)  
#44: Bn OpOrder 478-69 dtd 31 May  
#45: Cayenne A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jun 69  
#46: Bn OpOrder 479-69 dtd 1 Jun 69  
#47: Mink Coat C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jun 69  
#48: Bn OpOrder 480-69 dtd 1 Jun 69  
#49: Aroma B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jun 69  
#50: Bn OpOrder 481-69 dtd 1 Jun 69  
#51: Youth C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jun 69  
#52: Bn OpOrder 482-69 dtd 1 Jun 69  
#53: Rummage Co E Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 69  
#54: Bn OpOrder 483-69 dtd 2 Jun 69  
#55: Good Charger C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jun 69  
#56: Bn OpOrder 484-69 dtd 2 Jun 69  
#57: Parker Pen Co E Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 69  
#58: Bn OpOrder 485-69 dtd 3 Jun 69  
#59: Flakey Snow A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 69  
#60: Bn OpOrder 486-69 dtd 3 Jun 69  
#61: Rudder E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 69  
#62: Bn OpOrder 487-69 dtd 3 Jun 69  
#63: Segment D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jun 69  
#64: Bn OpOrder 488-69 dtd 3 Jun 69  
#65: Restless Tide Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Jun 69  
#66: Bn OpOrder 489-69 dtd 4 Jun 69  
#67: Rice Krispies D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 69  
#68: Bn OpOrder 490-69 dtd 4 Jun 69  
#69: Lady's Man Co D Patrol Report dtd 8 Jun 69  
#70: Bn OpOrder 491-69 dtd 4 Jun 69  
#71: Big Flower E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jun 69  
#72: Bn OpOrder 492-69 dtd 4 Jun 69  
#73: Latin Rebel D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jun 69  
#74: Bn OpOrder 493-69 dtd 5 Jun 69  
#75: Deer Lodge C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 69  
#76: Bn OpOrder 494-69 dtd 5 May 69  
#77: Ala King A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 69  
#78: Bn OpOrder 495-69 dtd 6 Jun 69  
#79: Lil Abner E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 69  
#80: Bn OpOrder 496-69 dtd 6 May 69  
#81: Ipswich B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jun 69  
#82: Bn OpOrder 497-69 dtd 7 Jun 69  
#83: Mad Hatter B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jun 69  
#84: Bn OpOrder 498-69 dtd 7 Jun 69  
#85: Good Luck D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jun 69  
#86: Bn OpOrder 499-69 dtd 7 Jun 69  
#87: Scandanavia B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#88: Bn OpOrder 500-69 dtd 6 Jun 69(Cancelled)  
#89: Bn OpOrder 501-69 dtd 7 Jun 69 (Cancelled)

DECLASSIFIED

#90: Bn OpOrder 502-69 dtd 7 Jun 69  
#91: Bad Actor C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#92: Bn OpOrder 503-69 dtd 8 Jun 69  
#93: Panama Hat A-1 Plt dtd 15 Jun 69  
#94: Bn OpOrder 504-69 dtd 8 Jun 69  
#95: Detroit Tigers C-2 Plt dtd 8 Jun 69  
#96: Bn OpOrder 505-69 dtd 8 Jun 69  
#97: Fudge/Donny Brook B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jun 69  
#98: Bn OpOrder 506-69 dtd 9 Jun 69  
#99: Defend D-1 Plt Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 69  
#100: Bn OpOrder 507-69 dtd 9 Jun 69  
#101: Slate Creek E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 69  
#102: Bn OpOrder 508-69 dtd 9 Jun 69  
#103: Date Palm C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 69  
#104: Bn OpOrder 509-69 dtd 10 Jun 69  
#105: Prime Cut C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 69  
#106: Bn OpOrder 510-69 dtd 10 Jun 69  
#107: Parallel Bars D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jun 69  
#108: Bn OpOrder 511-69 dtd 10 Jun 69  
#109: [REDACTED] Wedding Ring E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 69  
#110: Bn OpOrder 512-69 dtd 11 Jun 69  
#111: Coffee Time B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jun 69  
#112: Bn OpOrder 513-69 dtd 11 Jun 69  
#113: Spoon Bill C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#114: Bn OpOrder 514-69 dtd 11 Jun 69  
#115: Service Man B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#116: Bn OpOrder 515-69 dtd 12 Jun 69  
#117: Report Card B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#118: Bn OpOrder 516-69 dtd 12 Jun 69  
#119: Lunga Point C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jun 69  
#120: Bn OpOrder 517-69 dtd 12 Jun 69  
#121: Rio Grande "4-1 & 2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 69  
#122: Bn OpOrder 518-69 dtd 13 Jun 69  
#123: Date Palm C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jun 69  
#124: Bn OpOrder 519-69 dtd 13 Jun 69  
#125: Rabbit Hutch Co E Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 69  
#126: Bn OpOrder 520-69 dtd 13 Jun 69  
#127: Segment/Ring Broom D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jun 69  
#128: Bn OpOrder 521-69 dtd 14 Jun 69  
#129: Moose Peak B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#130: Bn OpOrder 522-69 dtd 14 Jun 69  
#131: Puppet Show D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#132: Bn OpOrder 523-69 dtd 14 Jun 69  
#133: Summer Breeze D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jun 69  
#134: Bn OpOrder 524-69 dtd 15 Jun 69  
#135: Swift Scout A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 69  
#136: Bn OpOrder 525-69 dtd 15 Jun 69  
#137: Carousel A-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#138: Bn OpOrder 526-69 dtd Jun 69  
#139: Benchmark E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 69  
#140: Bn OpOrder 527-69 dtd 15 Jun 69  
#141: May Fly D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jun 69  
#142: Bn OpOrder 528-69 dtd 15 Jun 69 (Cancelled)  
#143: Bn OpOrder 529-69 dtd 15 Jun 69  
#144: Record A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 69  
#145: Bn OpOrder 530-69 dtd 16 Jun 69  
#146: Penny Wise A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 69  
#147: Bn OpOrder 531-69 dtd 16 Jun 69  
#148: Night Scholar A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 69  
#149: Bn OpOrder 532-69 dtd 15 Jun 69  
#150: Fig Newton A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jun 69  
#151: Bn OpOrder 533-69 dtd 17 Jun 69  
#152: Spoon Bill C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69  
#153: Bn OpOrder 534-69 dtd 17 Jun 69  
#154: Donny Brook B-1 Plt Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69  
#155: Bn OpOrder 535-69 dtd 17 Jun 69  
#156: Hierling A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 69  
#157: Bn OpOrder 536-69 dtd 17 Jun 69  
#158: Tea Time E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jun 69  
#159: Bn OpOrder 537-69 dtd 17 Jun 69  
#160: Ring Broom D-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jun 69  
#161: Bn OpOrder 538-69 dtd 18 Jun 69 (Cancelled)  
#162: Bn OpOrder 539-69 dtd 18 Jun 69  
#163: Grass Roots E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 69  
#164: Bn OpOrder 540-69 dtd 18 Jun 69  
#165: Desk Work E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 69  
#166: Bn OpOrder 541-69 dtd 18 Jun 69  
#167: Beech Nut D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 69  
#168: Bn OpOrder 543-69 dtd 20 Jun 69  
#169: Sand Hurst E-3-4 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jun 69  
#170: Bn OpOrder 544-69 dtd 20 Jun 69  
#171: Ridge Beam C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 69  
#172: Bn OpOrder 545-69 dtd 20 Jun 69  
#173: Nail Brush E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jun 69  
#174: Bn OpOrder 546-69 dtd 20 Jun 69  
#175: Melody Time E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 69  
#176: X-Reference sheet to Bn OpOrder 547-69, N/D (Cancelled)  
#177: Bn OpOrder 548-69 dtd 21 Jun 69  
#178: Report Card E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 69  
#179: Bn OpOrder 549-69 dtd 21 Jun 69  
#180: Moose Peak B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 69  
#181: Bn OpOrder 550-69 dtd 20 Jun 69  
#182: Service Man E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jun 69  
#183: Bn OpOrder 551-69 dtd 22 Jun 69  
#184: Paddle Boat B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jun 69

**DECLASSIFIED**

#185: Bn OpOrder 552-69 dtd 22 Jun 69  
#186: Fig Newton A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jun 69  
#187: Bn OpOrder 553-69 dtd 22 Jun 69 (Cancelled)  
#188: Bn OpOrder 555-69 dtd 23 Jun 69  
#189: Moveable C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Jun 69  
#190: Bn OpOrder 556-69 dtd 24 Jun 69  
#191: Prime Cut C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69  
#192: Bn OpOrder 557-69 dtd 24 Jun 69  
#193: Date Palm C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69  
#194: Bn OpOrder 558-69 dtd 23 Jun 69  
#195: Asparagus A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jun 69  
#196: Bn OpOrder 571-69 dtd 27 Jun 69 (Cancelled)  
#197: Bn OpOrder 573-69 dtd 28 Jun 69 (Cancelled)

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #424-69

S3

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 171400Z MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Bn Training Order #425-69

50569

Call Sign: (GREEN PRINCE) E-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLAT'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration on & around Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 May insert Haven (UL AF9947; LR BT0145) Extract on 2 June within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30  
 Artillery (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

M. D. *[Signature]*  
 F.M. PROPAGANDA  
 By direction

Distribution

CO 11thMar	(5)
Co, 5thMar	(1)
Recon ESCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILED

57569	
COPY NO /	OF / 3

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 424-69  
 PATROL: GREY PRINCE  
 DEDRILLER: S/SGT. WILSON  
 MILPS: VIETNAM 1;50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 051145H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 5 TX50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 44 CLAYMORE, 3 M-60 MG'S, 1 SCOPE, 4 STARLIGHT SCOPES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMES INFILTRATION ON AND AROUND HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H MAY 69/051120H JUNE 69.
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 401 VC/NVA WITH SID/NOD. TEAM CALLED 12 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 17 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

231645H VIC. AT 988442 SMOKE COMING FROM RIDGE, BELIEVED TO BE VC/NVA BURNING CHOV. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT ADJUST WITH ROUNDS FIRED. CANCELLED MISSION.

232225H VIC. BT 001448 SUSPECTED VC/NVA HARBOR SITE. 1 STEADY LIGHT, 3 FIRES IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

232055H VIC. AT 998467 1 LIGHT AT BASE OF HILL. TEAM FIRED M-79 HE AND ILLUMINATION. NEGATIVE RETURN FIRE. TEAM CEASED FIRING WITH UNKNOWN RESULT.

232110H VIC. AT 999451 2 LIGHTS ON HILL TO TEAMS SOUTH. TEAM FIRED M-60 AT LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE CAMPFIRE, LIGHTS REMAINED ON. NEGATIVE RETURN FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

232105H VIC. BT 025505 6 MORTAR FLASHES AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, FIRING AT RIDGE. OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS AT BASE OF RIDGE MOVING EAST. TEAM ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON LIGHTS. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

241420H VIC. 999463 PATROL LEADER FOUND SUSPECTED BUNKER VENT PIPE. PATROL LEADER ATTEMPTED TO DROP M-26 GRENADE IN HOLE AND MISSED. IN ATTEMPTING TO RETRIEVE GRENADE AND PUT IN HOLE IT DETONATED. EMERGENCY MEDIVAC FOR 1, ROUTINE MEDIVAC FOR 1. EMERGENCY MEDIVAC DIED INROUTE TO SANCTUARY.

DECLASSIFIED

S/SGT CROUCH  
GREY PRINCE, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

250700H VIC. AT 987508 7 VC/NVA ON SEGMENTS POS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY LEFT AREA LEAVING BUNKERS ON FIRE.

261745H VIC. AT 993489 4 VC/NVA ON TOP OF HILL WEARING KHAKIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY LEFT AREA. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

010420H VIC. AT 985478 10 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT ON TRAIL. USED SID/NOD TO OBSERVE WITH OUTSTANDING RESULTS.

012015H VIC. AT 995475 APPROXIMATELY 50 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

012110H VIC. BT 029473 UNKNOWN LEG. OF ENEMY, MADE CONTACT WITH SID. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

022025H VIC. AT 983476 APPROXIMATELY 80 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

032010H AT 98874810 168 PLUS VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY LEFT AREA.

040130H VIC. AT 982465 39 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

042011H VIC. AT 99494822 APPROXIMATELY 42 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 12 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

042100H VIC. 995493 1 VC/NVA TALKING ON LOUD SPEAKER TELLING TEAM TO CHIEU-HOI TO ENEMY SIDE, TALKING IN ENGLISH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION ON ESTIMATED LOCATION AND VC/NVA STOPPED TALKING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC KIA, 2 WDS.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AT LEAST 20 MARINES ARE NEEDED TO ADEQUATELY DEFEND O.P.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

S/SGT CROUCH  
GREY PRINCE, CO.  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT.	LAKIN	6167288
S/SGT.	CROUCH	1959468
CPL.	BROWN	2212996
L/CPL.	FLEMING	2392378
PFC.	REED	2484239
PFC.	RODRIGUEZ	2472957
L/CPL.	GARRISON	2371257
L/CPL.	BELHOP	2439428
PFC.	LUECKENHOFF	2475679
PFC.	RANGEL	2409892
PFC.	KILKO	2432172
L/CPL.	WHITTENIGHT	2452824
PFC.	SROADER	2417521
HM.	SHOEMAKER	B520069
KCS	PHAN TRAN	049

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #429-69

Copy No.    of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 181330 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarrior Order #429-69

50769

Call Sign: (SWAMP LAND) E-4

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/PAVN troop movement or arms infiltration on or around Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

See reference (a) (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 May insert Haven (UL AT815460; LR AT835445) Extract on 3 June within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.20 Alternate 35.30  
 ARTILLERY (a) ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DA E 36.85

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S2C immediately after Do-Brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. M. Popotage*  
 F.M. POPOTAGE  
 By direction

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSGC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES	
57969	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

DECLASSIFY AFTER 6 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

OPERATION ORDER: 429-69  
 PATROL: SWAMP LAND, CO E  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 041015H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 5 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-15, 3 M-79, 3 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVING TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON OR AROUND HILL 146, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211630/040930H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 306 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA, 1 50 CAL. POSITION, AND 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAP. TEAM CALLED 2 FM'S IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

231045H AT 826457 1 M-26, BOOBY TRAP. FOUND 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAP, TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. TEAM BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

231415H AT 813453 VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE NE-SW WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

252100H AT 825495 1 50 CAL. POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED 50 CAL. FIRING INTO AIR. TEAM SAW NO BIRDS IN SIGHTING. TEAM CALLED FM.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 146.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. BAKER  
SWAMP LAND, CO E  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BAKER	0106083
SGT FENNYCH	2058628
CPL JACKSON	2325537
CPL BLANTON	2094962
PFC BAUCON	2446435
PFC THOMPSON	2447264
PFC WALLGREN	2471808
LCPL HUTERSON	2466873
LCPL SALO	2458519
LCPL HOWARD	2432251
LCPL RAHNE	2409869
PFC MEDIN	2485088
LCPL KOPPES	2434201
LCPL ISIAH	2432270
PFC ROSS	2444363
PFC THROWBRIDGE	2444354
PFC MCPHETERS	2475803
PFC MCCURRY	2433838
LCPL GLASS	2432130
PFC FERJANEC	2508117
HN ROCHA	E 083623
DINH	352
PFC ANDERSON	2459907

## DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #140-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 220830 MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BN O P03000.4  
 (c) ArtilleryDiv O P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stInfDiv O P093322Z (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Briefing Order #140-69

52169

Call Sign: (SCREW TEXT) C-3-3

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/PAO troop movement or arms infiltration on & around Dong Ben Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Provide security for Radio Relay X-RAY.

See reference (a) (c) (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 101 on 24 May insert haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582) Extract on 5 June within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.80 Alternate 32.30  
 Artillery(a) ALL FMS TELL 30 THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S'C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

FM PIRATE

F.M. PIRATE  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

59569

COPY NO 1 OF 14

Distribution

VC, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 26th Mar	(1)
CO, 2nd Bn 26th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCU	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVNET 5500.40

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 440-69  
 PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEEE 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 10101615H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON AND AROUND DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY XRAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251730/100930H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 376 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT, RESULTING IN THE USE OF M-79 AND GRENADES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

262130H AT 837828 MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM POSITION MOVING SE-SW, APPEARS TO BE PROBING. TEAM PREPARED AREA WITH M-79 & GRENADES. MOVEMENT CEASED.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ HILL DONG DEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BRUN	1880663
PFC UUTELA	2426340
PFC EDWARDS	2468186
PFC JOHNSON	2473272
PFC FOLKS	2474870
PFC LLANES	2504513
PFC MCKNIGHT	2360333

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 452-69

Copy No 13 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 251000H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Tables of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 452-69

5 3469

Call Sign: TEXAS PETE (A-3-3)

Re. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Be prepared to call/adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity  
 b. Provide security for (RR) "TAKE OUT ALPHA"

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 27 May; insert Haven (ULAT3339 LR AT8537) Extract on 02 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (B) and (w).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.2 Alt 35.3  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LANG DAIE 30.85

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT 201

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. Pomportage*  
 F. M. POMPOTAGE  
 By direction

## Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Rec on FSBG	(1)
Rec on S-3	(4)
CO, Co "A"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

60869	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 452-69  
PATROL: TEXAS PETE, CO. A  
DEEPIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E 7014  
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
021420H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 49 SCOPE, 2 STARLITE SCOPES.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60, 1 50 CAL. MG, 1 SNIPER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
  - A. BE PREPARED TO CALL/ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  - B. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR (RR) "TAKE OUT ALPHA".
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H MAY/021300H JUNE
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 26 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 3 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271427H VIC. AT 834337 3-4 VC MOVING THRU OPEN AREA AND INTO HOOCH WEARING BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

271730H VIC. AT 873375 2 VC MOVING N-S ON RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE. ENEMY MOVED INTO.

271645 VIC. AT 875374 5 VC MOVING S-N ON RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

281500H VIC. AT 876376 4-5 VC MOVING INTO 3-4 HOOCHES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND RIFLES. TEAM SPOTTED VC THROUGHOUT MORNING. COWFOKE 15 CAME ON STATION AND SPOTTED VC ALSO. COWFOKE ALSO OBSERVED VC RUN OUT OF HOOCHES AND HE FOLLOWED ENEMY TO TREELINE WHERE HE EXPENDED HIS ORDINANCE.

301245H VIC. AT 878379 5 VC BUILDING BUNKER WEARING BLACK PJ'S. WILL DESTROY TOMORROW.

301330H VIC. AT 850358 5 VC MOVING INTO VILLAGE ALONG TRAIL CARRYING BASKETS. VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE AT 1330H AND MOVED OUT

P-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. BERGIN  
TEXAS PTTE, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

AT 1420H. ARVN'S INFORMED US THEY WENT INTO VILLAGE FOR SUPPLIES.  
VC WERE 2 MEN, 1 WOMAN, 2 CHILDREN.

7. TERRAIN: N/A
8. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT EXTRACT LZ HILL 425.
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER THINKS VC/NVA  
USING VILLAGE AS SUPPLY ROUTE.
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR.
13. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
14. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL	BERGIN	2459823
CPL	DAVIS	2453720
CPL	WILSON	2434442
L/CPL	SIMS	2434065
PFC	MARZILLI	2471803
PFC	RAMERIZ	2413820
PFC	SALAZAR	2453068
PFC	ENNIST	2486808
PFC	PITILIPOT	2470390

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 453-69

Copy No 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251015H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO 3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
= (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order # 453-69

Call Sign: (BARKEEP) D-2

53569-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
a. Be prepared to call/adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 May; insert Haven (U) AT 9852LR 00050 Extract on 09 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)
4. Admin/logistics: Reference (b) and verbale.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 13.2 Alt 35.3  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZONE

Distribution:	
CO. 11thMar	(5)
CO. 5thMar	(1)
Rec on FSCC	(1)
Rec on S-3	(4)
CC, Co. "D"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

OPERATION ORDER: 453-69  
 PATROL: BARKEEP, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: LT MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17/014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 121100H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP,
  - A. COMPOSITION: 19 EBL, 1 OFF, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7350, 3 STARLITE SCOPES
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: M-14, 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271200H MAY 69/121030H JUN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 384 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS OF 475 VC/INA AND 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS MOVING AT BASE OF HILL. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 9 VC/INA HARBORING IN 8 CONF KIA, 1 DUSTAINEE, TEAM CALLED 7 FM'S AND 1 A/S IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261145H AT 994495 57 CHILDREN, 2 MALES, 54 FEMALES MOVING TO TEAM'S POS. FROM VILLE WEARING MIXED PJ'S. EVACUATED ALL PERSONNEL AT 1320H.

291650H AT 986518 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE, MOVING INTO BUNKER WEARING MIXED PJ'S CARRYING 2 RIFLES, LARGE SAW & COWPOKE 3 DESTROYED 3 BODGES, 2 BUNKERS. ALSO HAD ONE SECONDARY FIRE, BUNKER CONTAINING VC DESTROYED

032015H AT 983520 5 VC/INA MOVING N TO S IN AND OUT OF VILLE. MADE CONTACT ON NOD. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DAMAGE, MOVEMENT HAS CEASED AT TIME OF FIRING.

040220H AT 985497 6VC/INA MOVING ALONG TRAIL. MADE CONTACT ON NOD, CALLED FM ENEMY MOVED 1 CLICK & OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ARTY COULD FIRE.

040500H AT 983520 12VC/INA MOVING S TO N & N TO S, ALONG TRAIL. CARRYING PACKS, MADE CONTACT ON NOD CALLED FM VC/INA ESCAPED DUE TO SLOW FIRE.

050600H AT 98375205 4VC/INA MOVING INTO VILLE THEN HEADING WEST TOWARD CONCENTRATION OF OTHER VILLES, 3 HAD BLUE PJ'S, 1 BLK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES. VC MOVED INTO KNOWN UNDEFENDED VILLE AND DITCHED WEAPONS. VC IN BLK PJ'S STAYED BEHIND WITH WEAPONS WHILE OTHER 3 VC PROCEEDED WEST CALLED FM ON OTHER 3 VC BUT SOON LOST SIGHT., CHANGED TARGET TO 1 VC WITH WEAPONS POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

052010H AT 98685192 32 VC/NVA MOVING SW INTO VILLAGE, SOME APPEARED TO BE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MADE CONTACT ON NOD. SIGHTING AT THIS TIME HAVE BECOME DAILY ROUTINE. CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE EXTENT OF DAMAGE AT THIS TIME.

081000H AT 98104926 7 VC/NVA MOVING W ALONG TRAIL WEARING MIXED PJ'S & SHORTS, CARRYING RIFLES. CONTACT MADE ON NOD CALLED FM DUE STANDING COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO LULL IN ILLUM.

080535H AT 99415178 8 VC/NVA MOVING E OUT OF VILLAGE, COULD NOT SEE EQUIP, BUT ONE WAS HEAVILY LOADED. CONTACT MADE ON NOD CALLED FM NOT CLEARED UNTIL DAYLIGHT AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

090100H AT 98104920 300 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. MADE ON NOD. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BROUGHT FIX-WING IN BUT ENEMY WAS DISBURSED.

090440H AT 98104920 30 NVA MOVING WEST AND THEN SOUTH ON TRAIL. CONTACT MADE ON NOD. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FRONT 2 VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A BODY.

091210H AT 984497 9 VC/NVA HIDING IN STREAMBED WEARING SHORTS, KHAKI SHIRTS AND SANDALS, 6 AK-47'S, 3 SKS, 1 B-40 AND LAUNCHER AND SIGHTS, 1 15# SHAPE CHARGE, 11 CHI-COM GRENADES, 2 MINES, BAYONET, PACKS CONTAINING RICE, SHIRTS, SHORTS, BARE CLOTHING, PONCHOS AND MEDICAL GEAR. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO MAKE ENEMY CHU HOI BUT ENEMY OPENED UP ON TEAM RESULTING IN 8 CONF. KIA AND 1 PRISONER, DOCUMENTS: 2 DIARIES AND NUMEROUS LETTERS.

100930H AT 976523 8-10 VC/NVA MOVING SE TOWARD VILLAGE WEARING BLK SHIRTS, SHORTS, CARRYING RIFLES. MOVEMENT OF TANKS IN THAT AREA CAUSED THEM TO RUN. CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

112345H AT 995509 UNUSUAL LIGHTS MOVING AT BASE OF HILL, WITH ILLUM, MOVEMENT WAS SEEN, TEAM RESPONDED WITH M-79. MOVEMENT AND LIGHTS CEASED.

- B. TERRAIN: N/A
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 119
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 CONF. KIA, 1 DETAINEE, DOCUMENTS AND GEAR CAPTURED.
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT HALL	1955179
SGT GAWLAK	2103760
LCPL ZOLLER	<b>2413733</b>
PVT MARYPENNY	2489462
PFC INGENI	<b>2466594</b>
PFC BRYANT	<b>2468341</b>
PFC RAY	2480664
LCPL LARUE	2451951
SGT GWILM	2266342
LCPL EFFLER	2160550
PFC SPECK	2484507
PFC MEYERS	2458510
CPL MOORE	2233224
CPL GRIFFIN	2122776
LCPL WUCKER	2432819
LCPL MARTIN	2475823
PFC QUIGLEY	2358752
IM2 DANA	<b>B838292</b>
LCPL WUCKER	2425819
PFC PETERSON	2458899
1LT PREIFFER	0105616

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS ORDER # 1454-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 26 0900H May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1454-69

Call Sign: ~~(PROM)~~ B-2

5 3769

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Be prepared to call/adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

IR AT8153

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert Haven (ULAT790535.IR AT8052) Extract on 10 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

UNCLASSIFIED

5. Primary Freq: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM(S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

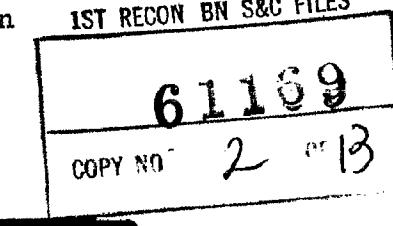
Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU



F. M. PORPOTAGE

By direction 1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

Distribution	(5)
CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)



DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 454-69  
 PATROL: PETRIFY, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 101050H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/101030H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 30 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS, 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF 1 HOOCH.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

310640H AT 822542 2 VC/NVA MOVING TO AND FROM HOOCH, WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. TEAM CALLED F/M RESULTING IN 1 HOOCH DESTROYED AND ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE.

011530H AT 822542 4 VC/NVA MOVING FROM BUNKER TO BUNKER 3 WERE WEARING KHAKIS, 1 VC WEARING BLUE UTILITIES. CALLED F/M AND ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE.

020630H AT 810513 20 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS, CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND MORTAR TUBES. CALLED F/M AND ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE ROUNDS COULD BE READJUSTED.

091615H ZC218538 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND MORTAR TUBES. CALLED F/M BUT DUE TO DIFFICULTY GETTING CLEARANCE CALLED COWPOKE 1 WHO RECONNED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

092155H AT 798529 TEAM TOOK 2 POSSIBLE INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS ON THEIR POSITION, FIRED ARTY CONCENTRATION IN GENERAL DIRECTION OF INCOMING ROUNDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: SUPPORT WAS SLOW BECAUSE OF FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BROWN	0106223
SGT LOPEZ	2011501
CPL CRABS	2377745
CPL GRANDUXKY	2396261
CPL ANDERSON	2449804
LCPL WILL	2342629
LCPL DYKEMAN	2422746
LCPL JEWELL	2368154
PFC GUIMOND	2510614
PVT GILLMAN	2342639
PFC COY	2407060
PVT ROMERO	2423915
PFC BRANDVOLD	2463927
PFC PLUNKET	2446193
PFC MERRIT	2460830
PFC HERBURGER	2452693
PFC EMERY	2425396
PFC DATES	2446149
PFC GONZALES	2381269
PFC DALLMAN	2535902
HM3 GRAVES	B707812
HM3 LANE	B320435
PFC GARLIC	0106199
LT CRAIG	2126869
SGT ANDREWS	2345303
CPL KELLER	0106199
2LT WITTIS	2116869
SGT ANDREWS	2414777
SGT KELLER	

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 161-69

Copy No. of 30 Copies  
 with handwritten notes  
 21 MAY 1969, 1969 OF VIETNAM  
 27 MAY 1969

1. (a) 1st Mar, Vietnam, Shoe(s)  
 (b) 2nd POCO 2000, 4  
 (c) 1st Mar DIVO POCO 1P (Intelligence SOT)  
 (d) 1st Mar DIVO POCO 2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Operating Order # 161-69

5 4469

2. (a) SIG: LATIN REBEL (P-2-2)

3. Distribution: (a) 2nd Mar DIVO 1000, 6  
 (b) See attached, REGULARS & PRTS  
 (c) Attachments: NOT

4. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within  
 area assigned, when & where possible, to NVA troop movements of area  
 identification with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy base camps.

5. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert Haven (JL ZC114, IR 731747  
 1000Z 29 May) within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained  
 in references (b) and (e).

6. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

7. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.2 100 15.30  
 Artillery: (a) 1st BN'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 TANG DALE 30.85

8. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws of carries more than  
 three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C  
 immediately after De-brief.

9. Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZUMU

*M. Purpotage*  
 M. PURPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

61869

COPY NO 2 OF 4

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, Fifth SFCA  
 Recon FSCC  
 Redon S-3  
 CO, Co. "D"

(5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (4)

10. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVNET 5500.40

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 461-69  
 PATROL: LATIN REBEL  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 011145H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

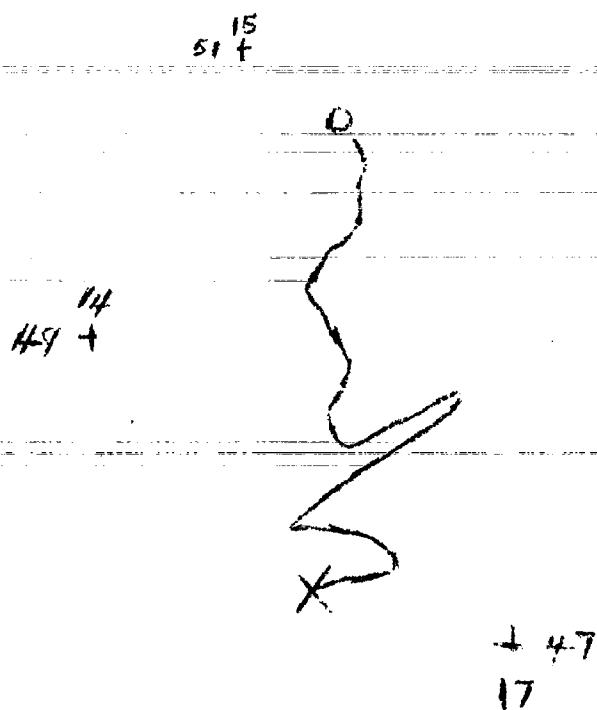
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291430H MAY/011130H JUNE
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 15-20', SECONDARY 4-5' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BAMBOO, AND LOW SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC 157506 GOOD MXCH-46 OF SMALL SHRUBS AND SMALL ROCKS. ON HILL TOP. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC 155474 GOOD 1 CH-46 HILLTOP, CUT OUT BY INFANTRY UNITS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 157506 TO 155474 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC. ZC 156475 HILL 1026, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION, 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC FROM ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA NOT RECENTLY USED BY ENEMY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. PEAL  
LATIN REBEL, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. PEAL	1501287
CPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC. PARKER	2446738
PFC. MILLS	2459000
PFC. SUKO	2426084
EM3. JANSSEN	B616995

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #462-69

Copy No. 11 of 11 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 270800H May 69

Ref.: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence. SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 462-69

5 4569

Call Sign: (IPSWICH) B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
 a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; inset Haven (UL ZC0669 IR ZC0967) Extract on 02 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUTROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE	
By direction	
COPY NO	61969
2 OF 14	

Distribution  
 CO, 311thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

   
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 462-69  
 PATROL: IPSWICH, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7019  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 031105H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 45 CAL PISTOL
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE/MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311215H/031000H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL TO ROLLING, CANOPY 25-30' MOSTLY DEAD TREES, SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC038676 GOOD 1xCH46 2-3' GRASS 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> CLICKS OUT OF HAVEN. EXTRACT LZ ZC066673 FAIR 1xCH46 5-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO WEATHER WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLENT, LEACH AND MOSQUITO ARE VERY THICK.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SCHILLING  
PATROL LEADER  
IPSWICH, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SCHILLING	2232820
LCPL TORVEND	2444292
PFC WOHLMAN	2438682
PFC AVERY	2382582
PFC CARRABIS	2483057
LCPL BAYNE	2466883
HM3 COOPER	B617553
LCPL DI PADO	2454702

PATROL OVERLAY

+ zc0469

0 ————— \*

zc0967  
+

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 163-69

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 270919Z May 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, sheet(s) 6511 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 163-69

Call. Sign: (MAD HATTER)(B-3-3)

UNCLASSIFIED

5 4669

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Monitor Enemy supply/transit routes  
 b. Locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert Haven (UL Z01573 LR Z01871) Extract on 02 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.29

Team Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

62069

*M. P. Paynter*  
 F. M. PORPORTAGE  
 By direction

COPY NO	2	OF 14
---------	---	-------

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (11)  
 CO, 3rd/4thMar (1)  
 Baron FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. MP (2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO CLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.4G

OPERATION ORDER: 463-69  
 PATROL: MAD HATTER, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDUVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 021200H JUNE '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
  - A. MONITOR ENEMY SUPPLY/TRANSIT ROUTES.
  - B. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100/021130H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VILLE, PATROL FOUND 2 CROSS BOWS AND 1 WEAPON. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

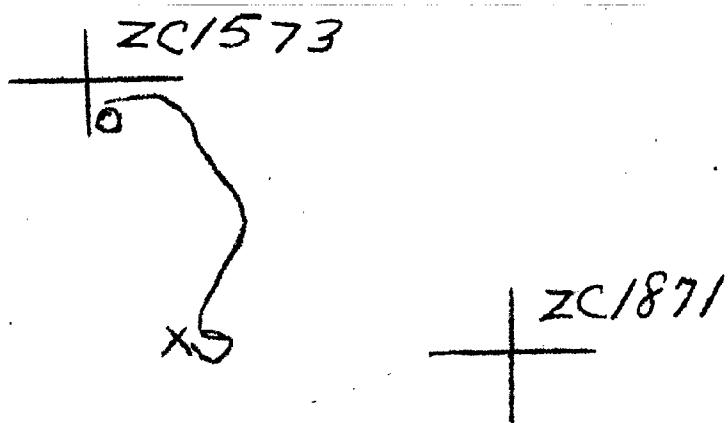
291110H ZC159724 VILLE WITH 9 HOOTCHES & TUNNEL COMPLEX. TEAM FOUND POTTERY, 1 SMITH WESSON 38 SPECIAL, FURNITURE OF ALL SORTS, EMPTY M-26 GRENADE BOXES, EMPTY 50CAL AMMO CANS AND CAGES FOR ANIMALS. TUNNEL COMPLEX 4x4' AND TUNNEL CONNECTS TO ALL HOOTCHES. VILLE WAS OCCUPIED 6 MONTHS AGO AND SOMEONE WAS IN THE AREA TWO WEEKS AGO. HOOTCHES WERE 10x12'
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 70-100' SECONDAR GROWTH 30-40' CONSISTING OF VINES BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRAS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC150728 POOR 1xCH46 VERY NARRO WITH STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ ZC157712 GOOD 2xCH46 FLAT AREA. COMM WAS POOR WITH RO/EO DUE TO WEATHER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS NOT BEEN ANY ENEM ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST 5 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WALLACE	2034491
HM2 RINGER	2420269
CPL HENRI	2378038
LCPL FARRELL	2426567
PFC MEJIA	2450908
PFC LANDON	2457337
PFC ATCHISON	2426288
PFC ELIJAH	2460690

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATIONS ORDER # [REDACTED]Copy No. [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
270930H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03800.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 164-69

5 4769

Call Signs: (PICKWICK PAPER) C-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMSS  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Monitor enemy transit/supply routes.  
 b. On last day, be prepared to attempt a prisoner snatch

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert Haven (UL ZCL086 IR ZGL384). Extract on 02 JHM with same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 16.80 Alt: 38.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.2

UNCLASSIFIED

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

*M. B. Portage*  
 F. M. PORTAGE / 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

Distribution	
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSC	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)

62169	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 464-69  
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. C  
DEBRIEFER: LT. MANN  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
DA NANG, RVN  
021130H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X 50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
  - A. MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES.
  - B. ON LAST DAY, BE PREPARED TO ATTEMPT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291030H MAY/021100H JUNE
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED FOR A SPOTTER ROUND.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50', SECONDARY 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES. THERE WAS VERY LITTLE SECONDARY GROWTH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. ZC 112844 GOOD 1 CH-46, ON ROAD. EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC 126849 GOOD 2 CH-46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 109853 SE-NW, 3-4' WIDE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH XRAY EXCEPT IN LOW GROUND AND STREAM BED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: USED ARTILLERY FOR SPOTTER ROUND WITH GOOD RESULTS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

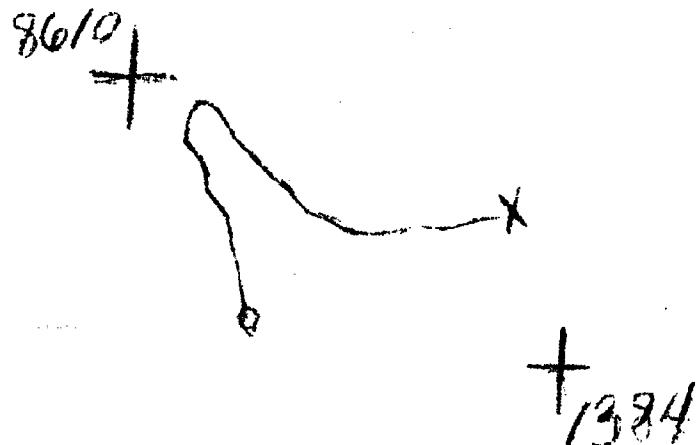
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. ELLIS  
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO.,  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	ELLIS	2335910
LCPL.	KASINGER	2414443
PFC.	REYNA	2414742
HN.	ROWZEE	B282763
LCPL.	TERRY	2508212
PFC.	SELL	2484593

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 465-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 271140H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #465-69

Call Sign: (OFF SPRING) E-1-3

5 4369

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert Haven (UL ZC2085 LR AT8183) Extract on 02 June within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verb&#233;al

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt: 32.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.30

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

Distribution	
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
CO, 26thMar	(1)

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

62269	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 465-69  
PATROL: OFF SPRING, CO E  
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6541 II & 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE B-1  
DA NANG, RVN  
021115H ENME: 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291330/021100H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH CANOPY 10-15' SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC194842 GOOD 2xCH46 3-4' GRASS  
RETRACT LZ ZC205843 GOOD 3xCH46 3-4' GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD
8. WITH XRAY.
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
13. COMMENT BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-7-2

DECLASSIFIED

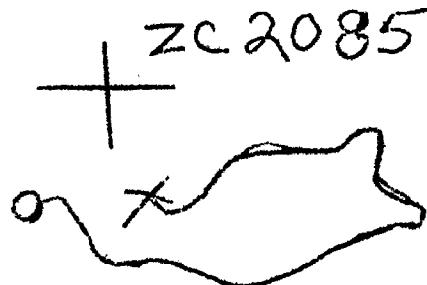
SGT BROOKLIER  
PATROL LEADER  
OFF SPRING, CO E

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

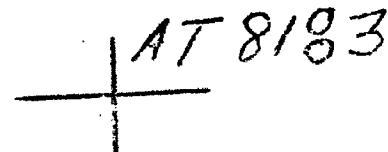
SGT BROOKLIER	2146907
LCPL MCGREGOR	2394705
LCPL FISHE	2431771
PFC SCHULTZ	2414320
PFC WILLIAMS	2497804
KCS TANE	387
PFC WISENBERG	2269417

PATROL OVERLAY

zc 2085



AT 8183



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 466-69

Copy No 14 of 14 copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 28 0750H MAY 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6641 III, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 466-69

Call Sign: (ICEBOUND) **5 4969**

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Be prepared to call/adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.  
 b. To provided security for radio relay TAKE OUT ROMEO.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 11 June within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

<i>F. M. Porpotage</i>	
62369	
COPY NO	/ OF/

Distribution  
 CO,26thMar (1)  
 CO,11thMar (5)  
 CO,7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO,Co,"A" (2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 466-69  
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, CO A  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II, 6641 III 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111130H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 16 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLITE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
  - A. BE PREPARED TO CALL/ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  - B. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY TAKE OUT ROMEO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930/111030H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 313 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ BA NA
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-24

**DECLASSIFIED**

**13. PATROL MEMBERS:**

SGT GRAFTON	2323227
CPL SHIOVA	2360586
HM3 KLINE	B604828
PFC HUSK	2468965
LCPL MACDONALD	2357499
PFC WOLFENBERGER	2435587
LCPL BOSTIC	2395710
LCPL POTTS	2450026
PFC PARR	2449424
LCPL CURRY	2496624
PFC STREETER	2481660
PFC EVANS	2434710
LCPL MARTINEZ	2491174
PFC LERMA	2504863
PFC WENTWORTH	2469165
PFC RHEINLANDER	2481601

**DECLASSIFIED**

S-3

OPERATIONS ORDER #467-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLICS OF VIETNAM  
 290830H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s) 6641 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 467-69

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (C-1-1, 2-1-1)

1. Situation: (a) See current INGSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy base camps and supply caches.  
 b. Locate and monitor transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 or 31 May; insert Haven (UL AT8790 LR AT9086) Extract on Q4 Run ty. walking to ~~W226~~ Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt: 32.30  
 Artillery: (A) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co "B" (2)

*M. Boyette*, 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F, M. PORPOTAGE By directions	62469
COPY NO	1 OF 14

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-25

OPERATION ORDER: 467-89  
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 041030H JUNE 69

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
  - A. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHE.
  - B. LOCATE AND MONITOR TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311050/041020H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA, 20 CANS OF FISH, 1 A/W BURST, 1 B.C. TEAM CALLED 2 FM'S IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

011035H AT 891868 20 EMPTY CANS OF FISH LYING IN STREAM BED. CANS WERE LYING IN WIDE PART OF STREAM. SOME OF THESE CANS WERE FRESHLY OPENED.

021600H AT 885882 3 VC/NVA CROSSING RIVER & MOVING SOUTH. 2 WEARING GREY SHIRTS & 1 WEARING BLUE SHIRT, CARRYING SMALL PACKS, AND RIFLES. VC BELIEVED TO BE MOVING TO POSS B.C. VIC. AT 884877. TEAM CALLED FM ON THIS GRID.

030740H AT 886878 1 VC/NVA WALKING NW ON WELL USED TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BARE FOOT, CARRYING LARGE PACK. POINT MAN MADE SIGHTING OF ENEMY AND ENEMY WITHDREW BEFORE ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN. NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED.

031455H AT 89158685 BASE CAMP 30-40 VC/NVA CAPACITY. TEAM HEARD ENEMY ACTIVITY IN VIC. DF PREVIOUSLY KNOWN B.C. TEAM CALLED FM.

021230H AT 8788 1 AUTOMATIC BURST BELIEVED TO BE AK-47, TEAM BELIEVE SHOTS WERE SIGNAL TO POSS B.C. VIC, AT 881885.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 30-40' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 4-6' OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, BAMBOO SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-26

## DECLASSIFIED

CAPT. MACCASKIL  
PATROL LEADER  
GRIM REAPER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 901869 GOOD 1XCH46 BURNED OF HILL TOP. EXTRACT LZ TEAM WALKED OUT OF AREA. TRAILS: VIC. AT 888892 RUNNING SW-NE, 155RD HAD A RECENT DIRECT HIT ON TRAIL, TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT ON THIS TRAIL 020130H BELIEVE TO BE 2VC/NVA. VIC. AT 891881-891875-891880 TO 894875 TRAILS ARE ALL RECENTLY USED AND RUN SW AND NE TRAIL IS 2' WIDE, TEAM FOUND CIGARETTE PACKS AND OLD SOLE BANDELS. COMM WAS FAIR WITH XRAY. MISC: TEAM BELIEVE POSS B.C. VIC. AT 891880 DUE TO HEAVY USE OF TRAILS AND LOCATION OF STREAM AND SIGNS OF HEAVY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. VIC. AT 905870 TO AT 915853 AREA IS ALL BURNED OUT WITH NO SECONDARY GROWTH AT ALL. AT 897883 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ON THE 2ND AND 3RD DAY OF PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS DEFINITELY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA DUE TO THE SIGNS OF HEAVY USE ON TRAILS AND PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS SETTING UP B.C.'S IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR DUE TO SLOWNESS FOR CLEARANCE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

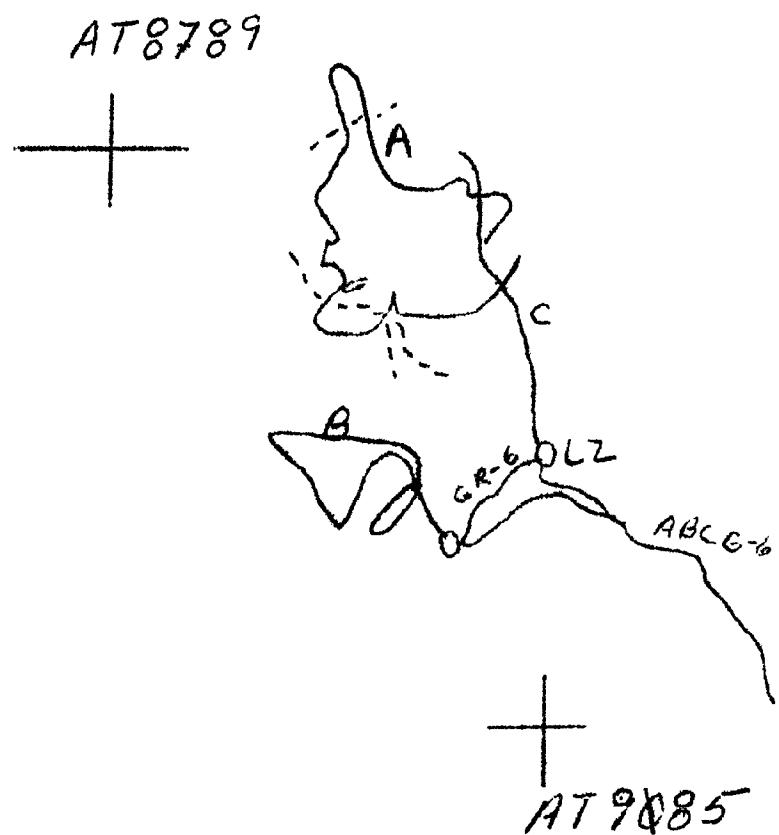
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT MACCASKELL	089362	SGT. SHOEMAKER	2094941
1STSGT BRYANT	1424824	LCPL CUSTER	2412836
SGT COLLINS	2316420	LCPL DOUB	2476200
SGT PLYLER	2277000	PFC SWAN	2446306
CPL CARRICK	1568690	PFC TYBO	2443111
H N MAYS	B723142	PFC GONZALZES	2401816
SGT HENDERSON	2295749	LCPL ELROD	2420306
LCPL APPLIHANS	2409555	CPL FYNNE	2106303
LCPL CREECH	2411460	PCPL NASECAPOW	2443825
PFC RADLEY	2480450	PFC WHITMIRE	2461044
PFC RAILBACK	2473028	PFC CHERRY	2472225
LCPL KREJCAREK	2398707	LCPL ALLEN	2597725

DECLASSIFIED

CAPT MACCASKILL  
PATROL LEADER  
GRIM REAPER, CO C

PATROL OVERLAY



A

C

B

0-20

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 468-69

Copy No 6 of 6 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 290900H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (b) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) PhWarning Order #468-69

Call Sign SEGMENT (D-3-3)

5 5169

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 ((c) Attachment: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
 a. Locate/Monitor Enemy transit/supply routes and supply caches,

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 May; insert Haven (UL AT8538; LR AT8836) Extract on 04 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (b) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&S immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT MALPHA"

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

62569

COPY NO 3 OF 4

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recom S-3 (1)  
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER #469-69Copy No \_ of \_ Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
290945H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #469-69

5 526 9

Call Signs: SLATE CREEK (E-3-2)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
 a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit/supply routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 May; insert Haven (UL AT9339 LR AT9637) Extract on 03 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.2 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT "ALPHA"

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 469-69  
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. E  
DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
041215H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: "2" PRC-25'S, 1 STARLITE SCOPE
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/041200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 FIGHTING HOLES. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:  
011630H VIC. AT939397 2 FIGHTING HOLES, HOLES GUARDED TO THE EAST AND WEST AND WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 30' CANOPY; 8-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS ONLY IN LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT934402 FAIR 1XCH46 OF 3' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT950384 GOOD MxCH46 OF 4' BRUSH; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD  
SLATE CREEK, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	ALLORD	0107842
1CPL	SCUZA	2422525
PFC	MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC	PLAICK	2455803
PFC	VCELMAN	2505009
PFC	JOHNSON	2463440
PFC	KILCOURSE	3467114
PFC	OLSEN	2453570

PATROL OVERLAY

93  
40 + 0  
+  
96  
— 37

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #470-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 291005H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMar DivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #470-69

5 5369

Call Sign (FUDGE) B442

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
 a. Locate enemy Base camps/supply caches
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZCL448 IR ZCL445). Extract on 04 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.20  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, Fifth SFCA  
 Recon FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co "B"

(5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

62769	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 470-69  
 PATROL: RAZOR BILL, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 041315H JUNE '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY/TRANSIT ROUTES AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030/041200H JUNE '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SOAP SUDS IN STREAM. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

011315H ZC200516 SOAP IN STREAM, CANNOT GUESS HOW LONG AGO SOAP WAS USED IN STREAM OR HOW FAR AWAY SOAP WAS USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 8-20' SECONDARY GROWTH 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC203513 GOOD 1XCH46 3' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ ZC195504 FAIR 1XCH46 1' BAMBOO AND SHRUBS. OP'S: ZC194515 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NE-SE FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES ENEMY WERE IN AREA 2 WEEKS AGO BUT BELIEVES ENEMY HAS LEFT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT WHITNEY  
PATROL LEADER  
RAZOR BILL, CO B

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WHITNEY	2053015
LCPL SCOTT	2219273
PFC MEIXSELL	2255129
PFC HILBERT	2444220
PFC SAISON	2483279
HM3 CROLL	B502213
PFC BRIDGES	2481552

PATROL OVERLAY

+ zc2053



+ zc1750

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #471-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 290930H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #470-69

Call Signs: (RAZOR HILL) B-1-1

5 5469

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
 a. Detect enemy supply/transit routes and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart [REDACTED] 40 on 01 Jun; insert Haven (DMZ C1752, IR ZC2050) Extract on 04 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Telephone (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.20  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. Pomportage* 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 F. M. POMPOTAGE  
 By direction

62869

COPY NO

4 OF 13

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPN VINST 5500.40

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co 4B (2)

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATIONS ORDER # 472-69

Copy No.        of        Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291100H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) DnO P030004  
 (c) 1stMarDivC P380011F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order # 472-69

Call Signs: NICE KRISSIES (D-3-2)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
  - a. Locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.
  - b. Be prepared to conduct prisoner snatch on opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 May; Insert Haven (UL ZC1061 LR ZC1359) Extract on 3 Jun within same even. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL EM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

Distribution:  
 CO, 11THMAR (5)  
 CO, 7THMAR (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7THMAR (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)

*M. Pomportage* 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. POMPOTAGE	
By direction	
62969	
COPY NO	OF 14

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 472-69  
 PATROL: RICE KRISPIES, CO D  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 031115H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 45 GAL PISTOL
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS:
  - A. LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
  - B. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT PRISONER SNATCH ON OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311230/031100H JUN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 35' OF SOLID CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC133593 GOOD 1xCH46, ON HILL TOP BARE AREA EXTRACT LZ ZC104603 FAIR 1xCH46, HEAVY GROWTH 15' ELEPHANT GRASS, 20 DEG SLOPE. TRAILS: ZC126597 RUNNING E TO W HEAVILY USED IN PAST COUPLE OF DAYS, 5' WIDE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU & ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. MOST OF THE TERRAIN IS TOO STEEP & VEGETATION TOO THICK TO BE OF ANY TACTICAL USE TO THE ENEMY. ONE WELL USED TRAIL IN AREA INDICATES INFILTRATION ROUTE THROUGH THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-34

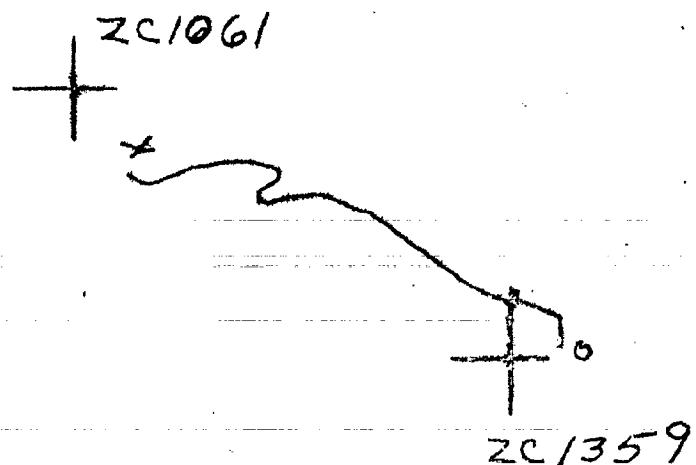
DECLASSIFIED

CPL LAY  
PATROL LEADER  
RICE KRISPIES, CO D

13, PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LAY	2369517
LCPL BOSCO	2393298
LCPL ANDROES	2443847
PFC HALL	2498173
PFC CRITES	2497926
PFC WELL	2408265
PFC FLEMING	2472926
HM3 RUCKER	B615561

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 473-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 300955H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 664k III  
 (b) BnO P03000,4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 473-69

5 5769

Call Signs: (NICHOLAS) D4-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate and monitor enemy transit routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8085; IR AT8303) Extract on 06 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt 32.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM(S) WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

*M. Pichotage*  
 F. M. PICHOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

63169	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(3)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
RECON FSCC	(1)
RECON S-3	(1)
CO, Co "D"	(2)

OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 473-69  
 PATROL: NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO D  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061115H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021045H/061020H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, WITH NO CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH 6-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC206843 GOOD 1xCH46 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 803845 GOOD 1xCH46 CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC209839 ROAD 10-12' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED RUNNING N TO S. ZC791838 RUNNING E TO W, 3-4' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: ~~ME~~800840 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N AND E, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: GOOD WI XRAY. MISC: N/A.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

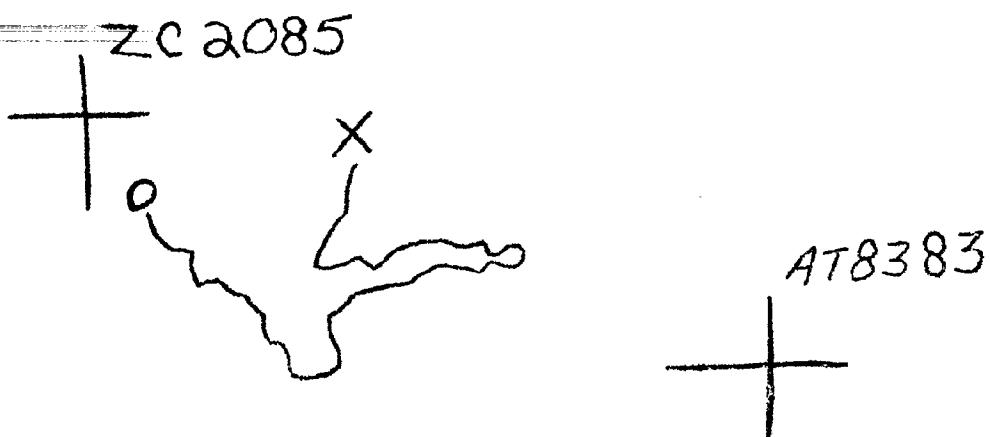
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MILLER  
PATROL LEADER  
NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO D

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MILLER	2274644
CPL RODRIGUEZ	2242409
PVT TANKIS	2422178
PFC REYES	2425970
PFC BRILES	2462670
PFC BUTTLER	2428185
PFC CAMACHO	2483344

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #474-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 261005H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 474-69

Call Sign (SCANDINAVIA) B-3-1

5 5869

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
  - a. Locate and monitor enemy transit routes
  3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 02 May; insert Haven (UL ZCL287; LR ZCL585). Extract on 06 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
  4. Communications: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt: 32.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

5. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal. Team leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackles will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

63269

COPY NO [ 0F 14 ]

## Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
Recon FSOC	(2)
CO, Co "B"	(2)

*[REDACTED]*  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-37

OPERATION ORDER: 474-69  
 PATROL: SCANDANAVIA, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: S/SGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE I  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061200H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/061130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 40-50', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 125848 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' SHRUBS AND BRIARS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 141348 FAIR 1 CH-46, SAND BAR IN MIDDLE OF STREAM. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 134854 TO 137858 NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 136859 E-W, 2-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC. ZC 138856 GOOD OBSERVATION TO EAST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST OTHER TEAMS TAKE BUSH AXE FOR MAKING LZ DUE TO THICKNESS OF THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

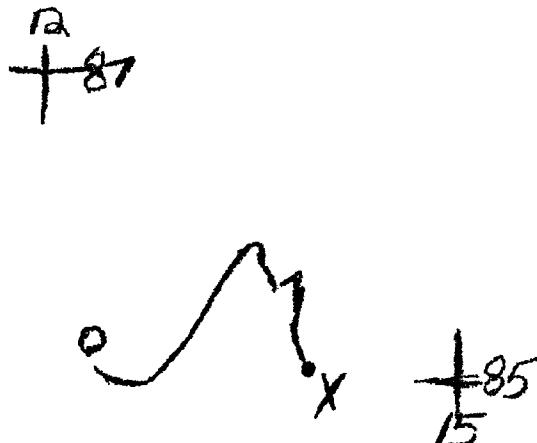
A-38

S/SGT ANDREWS  
SCANDANAVIA, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

S/SGT	ANDREWS	1670200
L/CPL	GUDGER	2481533
PFC	MAIDEN	2470670
PFC	DEKORTE	2484366
PFC	HOYER	2455443
L/CPL	WALLEN	2389367
HM3	GASSIDY	B415814

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 475-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 301645Z May 1969

5 5969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 475-69

Call Sign: PONY BOY D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert Haven (UL Z01372 IR Z01670) Extract on 06 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO TO  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

UNCLASSIFIED

In leaders will ensure that no member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into SFC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

*F. M. Pompone*  
 F. M. POMPONE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

63369

COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMAR (5)  
 CO, 7thMAR (1)  
 CO, 3rd Bn 7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-39

OPERATION ORDER: 475-69  
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 L

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061030H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/061000H
4. INSERTION IZ: ZG 157713 GOOD MB, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES.  
 EXTRACTION IZ: ZG 133708 POOR TO FAIR 1 CH-46, 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH PUNJI PITS. OTHER IZ'S: ZG 135711 GOOD 1 CH-46, 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS.
5. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN GENERALLY CONSISTED OF ROLLING HILLS WITH SLOPES OF 20-30 DEGREES, WITH ELEVATION FROM 300-575 METERS. THE SOIL IN THE AREA WAS COMPOSED OF YELLOW CLAY ON HILLTOPS AND BLACK HUMUS IN LOW GROUND. THE GROUND WAS HARD PACKED AND WET.
6. VEGETATION: VINES 1/2" IN DIAMETER GROWING SCATTERED. TREES 4' IN DIAMETER 40-50' IN HEIGHT GROWING SCATTERED, OF A HARDWOOD VARIETY. THEY DID FORM A BROKEN CANOPY. ELEPHANT GRASS 6-12'. UNDERGROWTH CONSISTED OF SMALL SAPLINGS OF BROADLEAF VARIETY, 20' HIGH, 2" IN DIAMETER GROWING SPARSE TO VERY SPARSE. MANY VINES, FERNS, AND BANANA TREES. THE VEGETATION DID NOT HINDER MOVEMENT IN THE AREA AND VISIBILITY RANGED FROM 5 TO 6 METERS.
7. STREAMS: STREAMS ARE AS SHOWN ON MAP. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
8. TRAILS: 3 TRAILS RUNNING PARALLEL LOCATED ZG 155715 RUNNING IN A NORTH TO SOUTH DIRECTION. TRAIL WAS CROSSLED. TRAIL WAS 1 TO 3' WIDE AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.
9. OBSERVATION POST: LOCATED VIC. ZG 132707 GOOD SIGHTING TO NORTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE.
10. WEATHER: TEMPERATURES DAY 85 DEGREES NIGHT 75 DEGREES. RAIN 1630 TO 1900 EVERY DAY.
11. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD WITH ROMEO  
 DIFFICULTIES WITH EQUIPMENT: NONE  
 DIFFICULTIES WITH RELAY: NONE  
 ENEMY JAMMING IN AREA: VIETNAMESE TRANSMISSIONS EVERY NIGHT AT 1900 TO 2000.
12. SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

H-40

2/1T SCHANCK  
PONY BOY, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

13. ENEMY ACTIVITY:

030900H VIC. ZC 146715 PLATFORM 4' BY 3' BUILT ON STAKES 5" TO 6" OFF GROUND. MADE WITH BAMBOO BY SIDE OF OLD TRAIL. COULD HAVE BEEN MADE FOR FLOOR TO HUTCH BUT NOT FINISHED.

14. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 NEC INJURED BY FLYING DEBRIS FROM HELICOPTER BLADES ON EXTRACTION.

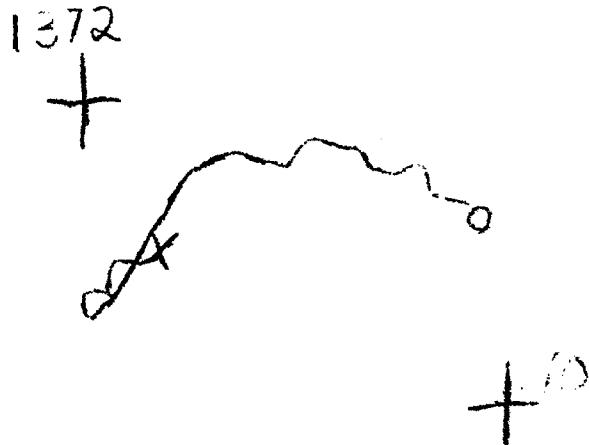
15. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY NOT IN IMMEDIATE AREA.

16. PATROL ORGANIZATION:

2/1T	SCHANCK	0107778
SGT	CASTELLANO	2348616
CPL	COOK	2239324
LCPL	HORTON	2463197
PFC	CUNNINGHAM	2478188
PFC	FIELDS	2458756
PFC	FARMER	248488
PFC	TALARO	2483235

17. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A PLATFORM. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

18. PATROL ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)



OPERATION ORDER # 476-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 301800H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 #1  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 476-69

Call Sign: MABLE AIN A-3-1

5 6069

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:
  - a. To provide security for radio relay "A"
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert Haven(UL AT8339 LR AT0537) Extract on 08 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.05

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ALFA

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. Porpoage*  
 F. M. PORPOAGE

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
63469	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

## Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon ESCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-41

OPERATION ORDER: 476-69  
 PATROL: MABLE ANN, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081300H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS: TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY "A".
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021100H/081300H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 190 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7-10 VC. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051730H VIC. AT 87423828 7 TO 10 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS N-S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TREELINE. HOSTAGE KING CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED WELL USED TRAIL BUT NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 452. EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

LT., KERSHAW  
MABLE ANN, CO A.  
PATROL LEADER

LT.	KERSHAW	0106948
SGT.	BALLIET	2138873
L/CPL.	BAILEY	2455341
PFC.	ISSACS	2480543
PFC.	LESLIE	2426301
L/CPL.	DELREAL	2426061
CPL.	MONTEZ	2375978
PFC.	GRABLE	2497902
PFC.	ROWLAND	2487700

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS ORDER # 477-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 310845H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMmrDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMmrDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning order #477-69

5 6369

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments ~~none~~

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:  
 a. Locate enemy base camps and supply caches!

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert Paven(UL ZC0571) LR ZC1059) Extract on 06 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin. Logistics: Reference 1 and 2

5. Communications: Primary 3 Alt 4 5  
 Alt 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMAR (5)  
 CO, 7THMAR (1)  
 CO, 1stBn7THMAR (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

4444

OPERATION ORDER # 478-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 311000H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning # 478-69

Call Sign (GAYENNE) (A-3-2)

5 6469

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & BIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert Haven (U 200860; Z 21166). Extract on 06 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.30 Alt: 36.30  
 Artillery: (e) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUN SMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE CUT BMEWS

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3rdMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "A"	(2)

63869	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

DECLASSIFIED

63869

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-44

S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 478-69  
 PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: LT MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014.  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 061030H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 HRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/061000H
4. INSERTION LZ: ZC085665 GOOD 1xCH46; EXTRACT LZ ZC103666 GOOD 1xCH46; CONDITION OF LZ'S 6-8' GRASS ALSO ANY OTHER LZ NOTED ZC098666 GOOD MXCH46 OF LOW GRASS.
5. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY HILLY WITH SLOPES OF 30-45 DEGREES, WITH ELEVATION FROM 300-400 METERS. THE SOIL IN THE AREA WAS COMPOSED OF DIRT AND APPEARED DARK BROWN IN COLOR. THE GROUND WAS HARD PACKED AND WET.
6. VEGETATION: BAMBOO  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ " IN DIAMETER 10' IN HEIGHT, GROWING SPARSE; TREES 4" IN DIAMETER 15-20' IN HEIGHT GROWING THICK OF A BROADLEAF VARIETY. THEY DID FORM A SCATTERED CANOPY; ELEPHANT GRASS TO 8-10' HIGH AND VERY THICK; UNDERGROWTH CONSISTED OF GRASS TO 2' HIGH. THE VEGETATION DID NOT TENDER, MOVEABLE IN HIGH GROUND, BUT DID JUMBLE IT IN LOW GROUND. THE VISIBILITY RANGED FROM 0-10' IN TOW GROUND.
7. INTERMITTENT STREAMS OVER ENTIRE AREA, WATER WAS ABUNDANT.
8. TRAILS: LOCATED ZC096666 RUNNING IN A E-W DIRECTION. TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED TO VIC. ZC098667 TURNS SOUTH TO ZC099664. TRAIL WAS 3' WIDE AND WAS RECENTLY USED. OBSERVATION TO SIDE OF TRAILS WAS POOR, LIMITED BY ELEPHANT GRASS. OBSERVATION FROM AIR WAS POSSIBLE IN 80% OF AREA.
9. OBSERVATION POST: VIC. ZC098667 GOOD SIGHTING TO NE-S-SE AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT.
10. WEATHER: TEMPERATURES DAY 90° NIGHT 60°
11. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD WITH ROMEO; NO DIFFICULTIES WITH EQUIPMENT; NO DIFFICULTIES WITH RELAY; ENEMY JAMMING IN AREA; ABOUT 1800 FOR 30 MINUTES TO 1 HOUR, VIETNAMESE TALKING. CUT OUT PATROLS COMM WITH RELAY.

A-45

## DECLASSIFIED

12. SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. ENEMY ACTIVITY:

031725L-ZC086665 10 MAN HARBOR SITE, 4-6 MONTHS OLD. TWO OLD BAMBOO HUTCHES AND 3' BAMBOO FENCE AROUND AREA.

031200L-ZC086664 SOUNDS OF CANS BEING OPENED, METAL HITTING ROCKS. TEAM MOVED THROUGH BRUSH AND NOISES STOPPED.

050930L-ZC096666 BUNKERS EVERY 200 METERS ALONG SIDE OF WELL USED TRAIL. 4' x 3' x 3'. BUILT WITH BAMBOO REINFORCEMENTS AND COVERED WITH DIRT.

050930L-ZC096666 ONE FIRE WITH ASHES STILL IN PLACE. USED WITHIN PAST TWO DAYS. ON SIDE OF WELL USED TRAIL.

14. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 NBC ( POSSIBLE MALARIA )

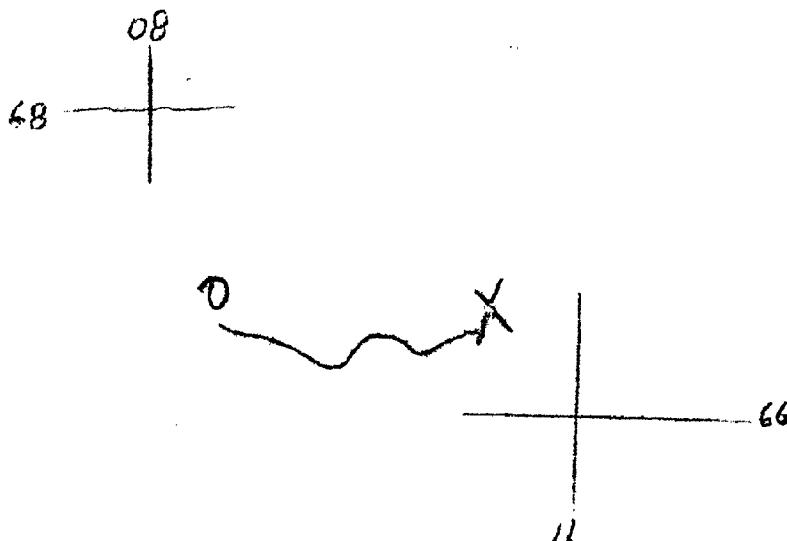
15. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY HAS USED AREA RECENTLY BUT NOT IN LARGE NUMBERS.

16. PATROL ORGANIZATION (MEMBERS):

IT	GREGSON	0106125
SSGT	GRAY	1818661
PFC	ENGLE	2456547
LCPL	JACOBY	2335922
PFC	MARTINEZ	2498653
PFC	LOPEZ	2284785
PFC	GROOS	2481315
PFC	VAUGHAN	2434232
HM2	SLEDGE	B711309

17. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF  $7\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 1 10 MAN HARBOR SITE, BUNKERS, AND 1 FIRE. ALSO ONE INCIDENT OF SOUNDS OF CANS BEING OPENED. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

18. PATROL ROUTE:



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~OPERATION ORDER # 479-69~~

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 010920H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Warning Order # 479-69

5 666 8

Call Sign: KINK COMT 0-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

- Locate enemy base camps

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 JUN; insert Haven (UL ZC1951 LR ZC2148) Extract on 07 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into SFC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. Parrotage*  
 M. M. PARROTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
64069	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11THMAR	(5)
CO, 5THMA	(1)
FIFTH FSCA	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)

DOI: INGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OF NAVINIST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 479-69  
 PATROL: MINK COAT, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071120H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041130/071100H JUNE '69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA, 1 BASE CAMP. TEAM FOUND 1 WATER PROOF BAG WITH DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL GEAR. TEAM MADE CONTACT WI. 10 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF. KIA. TEAM CALLED 1 A/O IN SUPPORT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051445H ZC208492 1 BASE CAMP BUILT ALONG SIDE OF HILL. (SEEMS TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. THERE ARE ABOUT 15-20 HOOCHES. NOTHING ELSE WAS LEFT IN BASE CAMP.

051645H ZC198487 10 VC/NVA, 7 VC SLEEPING AND 3 ON GUARD. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES BLK HO CHI SANDALS NO HAT. CARRYING CARTRIDGE BELTS, PACKS, 3 AK-47'S. SEEM THAT THEY WERE MOVING DOWN TRAIL AND STOP TO TAKE A BREAK. GUARDS WERE UNAWARE OF TEAM. WHEN TEAM OPENED UP THEY GOT 3 C KIA, UNABLE TO REACH BODIES DUE TO THE ENEMY RETURNED F TEAM PULLED BACK AND CALLED A.O. COVERAGE OF TARGET WAS EXCELLENT.

061200H ZC200488 TEAM FOUND 1 WATER PROOF BAG, 1 VC/NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 BAGS OF RICE AND DOCUMENTS. TEAM SAW GEAR LAYING ON TRAIL, VC/NVA WAS GETTING WATER TEAM CLEARED TRAIL OUT TO RIVER FOUND NOTHING AND RETURNED TO PICK UP GEAR.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 20-40' SECONDA GROWTH 2-6' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.

A-47

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC204514 GOOD LXCH46 5' GRASS.  
EXTRACT LZ ZC203483 GOOD LXCH46 BURNED OFF AREA. TRAILS:  
TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. ZC195491, 202486 ALL TRAILS 2-3' WIDE,  
ALL TRAILS WERE WELL USED IN LAST 12 HOURS TO 2 DAYS. COMM  
WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 CONF. KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATE THERE IS  
DEFINITELY A LARGE FORCE OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA AND THE ENEMY  
ARE USING THIS AREA FOR INFILTRATION.

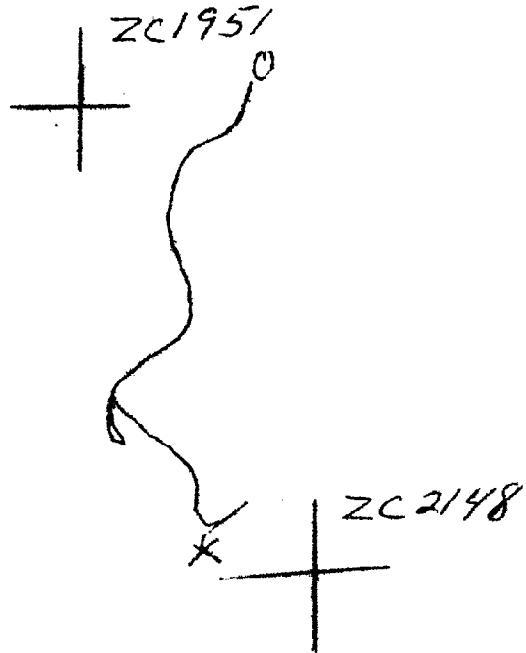
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT RACETTE	1988706
PFC BURNS	2470653
LCPL MELTON	2425561
PFC JEFFERIES	2469760
PFC GABOURIE	2483085
PFC CLARK	2473250
PFC RAKITTLE	2495256

## PATROL OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 480-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 01 0850H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 480-69

5 6769

Call Sign: AROMA B-2-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

a. Locate/Monitor enemy transit routes  
 b. Locate enemy base camp

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9540 LR AT963370) Extract on 07 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LANG DALE 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. Porpotage*  
F. M. PORPOTAGE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
64169	
COPY NO 4 OF 13	

Distribution:

CO, 11THMAR	(5)
CO, 5THMAR	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

R-48

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 480-69  
 PATROL: AROMA, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SILENT 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 081210H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 BN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041100H/081200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 15-20 VC/NVA, 2 BASE CAMPS. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF AUTO WEAPONS FIRE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051715H VIC. AT951392 VC/NVA BASE CAMP. AREA HAD BEEN HEAVILY ARC-LITIGATED. TEAM FOUND LARGE ENEMY BUNKERS, 2 HUTS, 2 PACKS OF TNT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

060645H VIC. AT951392 TEAM HEARD AUTO WEAPONS FIRE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION.

060945H VIC. AT955348 VC/NVA BASE CAMP. CAMP WAS ON SIDE OF HILL. HAD 9 LARGE BUNKERS AND 3 SMALL ONES, ALL WERE ABOUT 2 MONTHS OLD AND STARTING TO WASH IN.

061800H VIC. AT956395 TEAM HEARD VOICES ALL ALONG WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL TO ROCKY TERRAIN AND HEARD 15-20 VC/NVA WORKING. TEAM HAD TO WITHDRAW DUE TO RAIN AND NATURE OF TERRAIN.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 150' CANOPY; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z VIC. AT946386 GOOD 1XCH46 OF 2' GRASS; EXTRACT 1Z VIC. AT954402 GOOD MCH46 OF 2' GRASS; TRAIL VIC. AT959403 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED; OP VIC. AT956395 GOOD OBSERVATION 360° AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER REQUESTS ANOTHER PATROL BE RUN IN THE SAME AREA TO FIND OUT WHAT THE ENEMY IS BUILDING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DIRECTOR: NONE

LT HOLLY  
AROMA, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	0106123
PFC	DOWNIE	2464142
PFC	KERIVAN	2408487
PFC	SMITH	2470628
LCPL	COLEMEN	2252293
EM	PHILLIPS	0629326

PATROL OVERLAY

95

40 + 0

97

38

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 481-69

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 010830H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) RIO P030004  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BuWarming Order # 481-69

Call Sign: YOUTH C-3-1

5 6869

1. Situation: (a) See current INPSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to:

Locate/ Monitor economy transit/Supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 501 On 04 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1759 LR ZC2057). Extract on 07 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and Verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. P. P. P. P. P.*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

64269

COPY NO	1	OF	14
---------	---	----	----

Distribution

CO, 11THMAR	(5)
CO, 22THMAR	(1)
CO, 7THMAR 1stBn	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

OPERATION ORDER: 481-69  
 PATROL: YOUTH, Co C  
 DRAFTER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071200H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVILLENCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE/ MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041130H/071130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051245 VIC. ZC 195576 5 VC/NVA WALKING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND TROUSERS WITH AK-47'S AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE TEAMS POINT MAN KILLED 1 VC/NVA, BUT THE TEAM COULD NOT OBTAIN ENEMY GEAR BECAUSE OF OTHER ENEMY IN THE AREA. THE TEAM DID NOT RECEIVE RETURN FIRE.

051330H VIC. 195577 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 2' X 4' X 4'. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 10' APART ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL AND WERE ABOUT TWO WEEKS OLD.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY WAS 20-30' SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 179584 GOOD 1 CH-46 1 ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 197569 4 CH-46's POOR 2 ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC ZC 189579 NW-SE TRAIL HAS BEEN RECENTLY USED IN THE LAST 12 HOURS. OP'S VIC 179584 PROVIDES 360° OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC 189578 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION 180° TO THE SOUTH AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

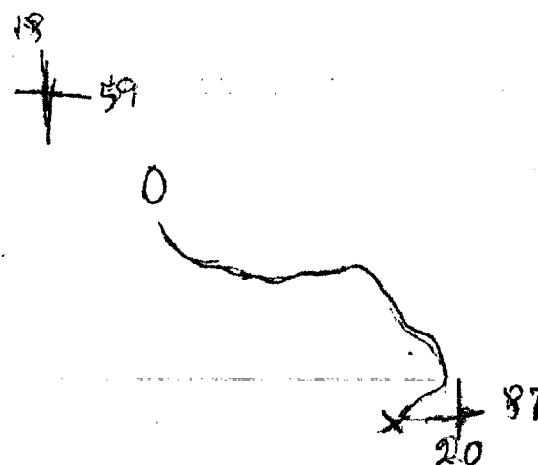
A-51

CPL MCNEMAR  
YOUTH, Co C  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THE BEST WAY TO ENTER THE AREA IS TO BE INSERTED AT LZ VIC. 17953L. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES POSSIBLE BASE CAMP TO BE IN VIC. ZC 182595 DUE TO CANOPY BEING THICK AND THE HILL IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE TWO FIGHTING HOLES ARE USED FOR TRAIL WATCHING AND ALSO A GOOD POSITION FOR AN AMBUSH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCNEMAR	2317405
LCPL MILLER	2411561
LCPL KNIGHT	2411686
LCPL DAGUE	2406993
PFC KAMERICK	2380264
PFC TWOMEY	2466428

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

33

**OPERATION ORDER # 482-69**

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
010810H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
(b) BnO FO3000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P380011F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order # 482-69

Call Signs DURHAM 1 E.1

56969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltrations with special emphasis to:

**UNCLASSIFIED**

B. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8114463 IR AT830445). Extract on 01 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

#### 4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
LANG DALE 36.85

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relays TAKE OUT ZILLI

F. M. POPOTAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

### Distribution

CO, 11TH MAR	(5)
CO, 5TH MAR	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)

64369

~~OPNAVINST 5500.40~~

A-57-

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 482-69  
 PATROL: RUMMAGE CO E  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 161000Z JUNE 69

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG & HANDLER, 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 4 PRC-2
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL/ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900/161000H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: N/A.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 285 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 75 VC/NVA, 1 ROCKET SITE, 1 MORTAR SITE. TEAM CALLED 6 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING IN SUPPORT
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

071145H AT 811455 10-15 NVA & 3-4 ACTIVE MORTAR SITES FIRING FROM N-S ON FRIENDLY UNITS. ENEMY FORCES WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES. SPOTTED 10-15 NVA IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF INFANTRY, ALSO SPOTTED 3-4 ACTIVE MORTAR TUBES FIRING ON INFANTRY. TEAM NOTIFIED INFANTRY OF SITUATION AND ADJUSTED ARTY, FIXED WING ON TARGET.

071330H AT 810457 17-25 NVA IN 1 RECOILESS RIFLE SITE FIRING AT FRIENDLIES. WEARING BROWN KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES AND RECOILESS RIFLE ROUNDS. TEAM ADJUSTED LAUNDRY MAN'S MORTAR FIRE AND CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

091505H AT 793464 5VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING S TO N. TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA CARRYING WHAT LOOKED TO BE 75 RECOILESS ROUNDS. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA.

091415H AT 811456 1 ACTIVE NVA MORTAR SITE FIRING ON INFANTRY. TEAM SPOTTED SMOKE FROM NVA MORTAR SITE FIRING ON LAUNDRY MAN "B" CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

101035H AT 8043 1 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA. HEARD 2-3 ROUNDS BEING FIRED AT AN HOA FROM APPROX. GRID. CONTINUE TO OBSERVE.

2-53

## DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER  
RUMBLE, CO E

111920H AT 836476 3NVA MOVING IN TOWARD LAUNDRY MAN "C" POSITION CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. OBSERVED 3NVA MOVING IN TOWARD LAUNDRY MAN "C" POS. NOTIFIED "C" AND ADJUSTED THEIR MORTAR FIRE. GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA.

130605H AT 806459 20NVA MOVING FROM E TO W, WEARING BROWN KHAKI SHIRTS, BLK SHORTS. CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY UNDER BRUSH.

141945H AT 818471 7NVA MOVING W TO E WEARING DARK UTILITES CARRYING RIFLES. OBSERVED 7NVA MOVING TOWARDS LAUNDRY MAN "C" LINES. NOTIFIED LAUNDRY MAN "C" OF SITUATION & COORDINATED FM WITH LAUNDRY MAN "C"-63 COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ HILL 146.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HIGGSMITH II	2002427
CPL ANDREKOPOULOS	2417616
PVT STONE	2502574
PFC RINGBLOOM	2495157
PFC HALBISON	2495867
PFC MCCOMBS	2446586
PFC COOL	2496583
LCPL BOURDO	2496908
LCPL GILBERT	2436969
PFC WITZANAY	2463823
PFC FERRALL	2472342
PFC RIVARD	2485061
PFC HUDSON	2494485
PFC SLUSHER	2453212
PFC RED	2483527
LCPL CASTILLO	2411764
PFC EAGER	2518438
CPL JACKSON	2389844
PFC HAINES	2486443
HM3 LANCASTER	B312855
KCS HO TAM	267
LCPL RUDD	2447521
LCPL HILL	2396839

OPERATION ORDER #483-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 020815H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VietNam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #483-69

Call Sign: (GOOD CHARGER) C-2-3

57069

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See currant QPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltrations with special emphasis to conduct a prisoner snatch

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jun; insert Haven(UL AT8175; LR AT8473). Extract on 07 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references: (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

UNCLASSIFIED

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

*M. Portage*  
 F. M. PORTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

64469

COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "C"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 QPNAVINST 5500.40

A-54

OPERATION ORDER: 483-69  
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER, CO. C.  
 DEBRIDGER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071215H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041215H/071200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20' AND SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 815752 GOOD 1 CH-46 ON SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 827737 GOOD 1 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIDGER: NONE

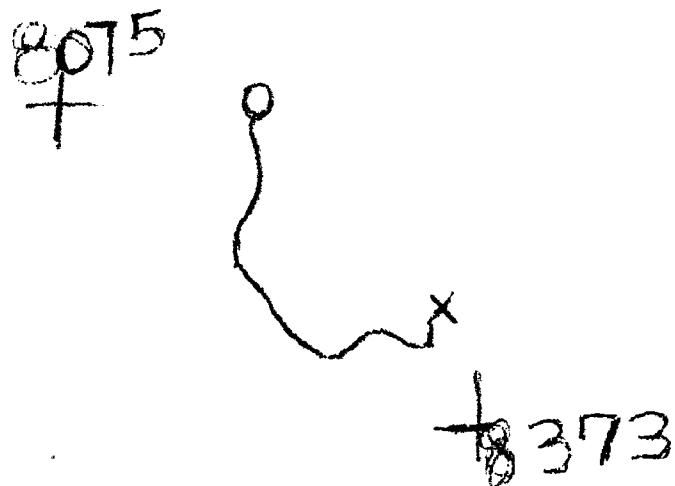
DECLASSIFIED

2/1T KELLY  
GOOD CHARGER, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/1T	KELLY	0106465
CPL	SPEAKMAN	2359198
PFC	GRABEL	2474507
PFC	MATESIE	2484548
PVT	WINTERS	2502327
PFC	WILLIAMSON	2358761

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 484-69

Copy No.    of    Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 020800 Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BN O #03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BN Warning Order # 484-69

5 7169

Call Signs: (SENATOR)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current GNSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis: Be prepared to call/adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity in direct support of operation PEESTONE CANYON.

3. Execution: Depart LZ hel on 05 Jun; insert Haven(UL AT9947; LR BTO145  
 ) Extract on 19 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of Shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*F. M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distributions  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recom FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (1)  
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

64569	
COPY NO 2 OF 13	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-56

OPERATION ORDER: 484-69  
 PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO E  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMB L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 191340H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 5 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 4 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BEING PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000/191315H JUN 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 339 HOURS WITH 62 SIGHTINGS OF 3,266 VC/NVA. 51 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. SIC/NOD'S WERE USED IN VARIOUS SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

060504H BT00461 2 VC/NVA MOVING "E" ON FINGER CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. OBSERVED UNDER ILLUM, OPENED FIRE WITH S/A & M-79. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

062000H BT02914778 75 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM. BATTERY IN PRIORITY MISSION COULD NOT FIRE.

062047H AT995485 1 LOUNSPAKER BROADCASTING IN ENGLISH. CALLED ILLUM MISSION. STILL BROADCASTING PROPAGANDA, AT THIS TIME STILL CAN NOT PINPOINT LOC.

072152H BT02754778 45 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, RDS ON TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

072320H BT02754778 29 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, MOVEMENT CEASED UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO RIDGELINE.

080049H BT02754778 19 READINGS ON SENSOR. MOVING IN GROUP OF 2 & 3'S. CALLED FM MOVEMENT CEASED.

080054H AT97925049 6 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

LT ALLORD  
PATROL LEADER  
PARKER PEN, CO E

080148H BT02754778 30 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM,  
HAVING COMM PROBLEMS WILL FIRE WHEN BATTERY IS READY.

082046H BT001482 11 VC/NVA MOVING "E" ON TRAIL WEARING  
BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. OBSERVED THROUGH NOD. ENEMY  
MOVED INTO HEAVY TREELINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

090007H AT990479 TO BT020501 500 NVA MOVING "E" ON TRAIL  
CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES, CALLED FM USING 7 BATTERY'S IN  
SUPPORT. COULD NOT ESTIMATE NUMBER OF CASUALTIES, RE-  
MAINING GROUP MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TO THE "E". COWPOKE 19  
DN STATION DIRECTED NAVAL GUN FIRE. FAIR COVERAGE OF  
TARGET.

090011H AT997480 1 UNIDENTIFIED VEHICLE MOVING "E". ON  
TRAIL. VEH. MOVING RAPIDLY ALONG TRAIL. VEHICLE : SEEMED  
TO BE DODGING ARTILLARY.

090016H BT00478 30-40 NVA HIDING IN TREELINE CARRYING  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM. DID NOT OBSERVE NVA LEAVING  
TREELINE.

090635H BT02754778 129 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM,  
RDS ON TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

090641H BT0025060 75 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM RDS ON  
TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS. BAR KEEP ADJUSTED RDS.

090649H AT97925049 70 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM. GOOD  
COVERAGE OF TARGET COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

090653H BT019483 100 NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL CARRYING  
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE.  
COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

090709H BT02754778 33 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM,  
COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO FIX WING IN AREA.

090718H BT000475 200 NVA MOVING "W" ACROSS RICE PADDIES  
DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED  
FM. COORDINATED WITH COWPOKE, COWPOKE CALLED FM, OBSERVED  
GROUP OF 100 CARRYING 50-60 BODIES. ENEMY MOVING TO THE  
"W". FLARE SHIPS ON STATION PROVIDED ILLUM UNTIL DAWN.  
COWPOKE 69 TOOK OVER WHEN TARGET WENT BEYOND OUR POSIT.  
AND IS CONDUCTING AIR SURVEILLANCE.

092120H BT02754778 45 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, GOOD  
COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

A-57

LT AT. L. ORD  
PATROL LEADER  
PARKER PEN CO E

092157H BT00205060 15 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

092322H BT009583 15 NVA IN BUILDING. CALLED FM. FIRE CRACKER ON TARGET ONLY ONE PERSON LEFT BUILDING.

092335H 3 FIRING POS. FIRING AT SHADOW. FIRING POSITIONS AT BASE OF TEAMS POS. OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, FIRING CEASED.

102041H BT002477 10 VC/NVA MOVING "E" TO "W" WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH UTILITIES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

102108H BT02754778 47 READING ON SENSOR. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

102204H BT02754778 21 READINGS ON SENSOR, CALLED FM BATT IN CHECK FIRE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

102130H BT02754778 48 READINGS ON SENSOR CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

102159H AT994480 8 VC/NVA MOVING "E" TO "W". CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 VC/NVA THROWN INTO RICE PADDIES.

110051H BT02754778 18 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY DISBURSED WHEN RDS CAME.

112005H AT997467 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING 1 RIFLE. OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, ENEMY MOVED INTO DEFILTRATION POSITION.

112010H BT00205060 9 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

112015H BT02754778 22 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

112035H AT99354801 20 VC/NVA MOVING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. SPOUTED 10 VC/NVA RUNNING FROM IMPA AREA.

112040H AT995465 1 VC/NVA AROUND THE WIRE WEARING BLK P. OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD  
PATROL LEADER  
PARKER PEN, CO E

112130H UNKNOWN NUMBER VC/NVA 20-30 METERS S-W OF POSIT. IN WIRE. OPENED UP WITH S/A AND BLEW M-26 W.P. ENEMY TRIPPED FLARE MOVING OUT OF AREA.

112205H BT02754778 59 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVING CEASED.

112237H BT02034778 25 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

112308H BT005484 15 VC/NVA HIDING IN TREELINE. ENEMY WORE BLK PJ'S AND CARRIED PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

120307H AT 99424804 180 VC/NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 15 TO 20. ENEMY WAS WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S. ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM ON 2 GROUPS OF 20'S. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA RUNNING OUT OF IMPACT AREA.

120911H AT 997465 OBSERVED 1 OBSERVATION POST "W" OF CUR POSITION UNDER SMALL BRUSHES TIED TOGETHER. OBSERVED WHEN CHECKING OUT BDA.

122106 5T002482 200 VC/NVA MOVING "W" TO "E". ENEMY WORE MIXED UTILITIES, KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. VC/NVA 3-5 METERS APART SOME CARRYING HEAVY BUNDLES IN LITTERS. POSSIBLY MOVING HEAVY WEAPONS & AMMO. CALLED FM ON 1 GROUP OF 40, 1 GROUP OF 30 AND TWO GROUPS OF 20. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

122140H BT003482 60 VC/NVA MOVING "W" TO "E" CARRYING PACKS AND WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF UTILITIES AND BLK PJ'S. ENEMY MOVING INTO HEAVY TREELINE, BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

122211H BT02754778 30 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM, EDs ON TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

130329H AT 99424804 18 VC/NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL. ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM. ON GROUP OF 11 AND GROUP OF 7. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET OF AREA.

130408H BT00364825 25 VC/NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM ON 1 GROUP OF 15 AND 1 GROUP OF 10. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA RUNNING AFTER IMPACT.

DECLASSIFIED

LT ALLBRD  
PATROL LEADER  
PARKER PEN, CO E

132011H BT003482 7 VC/NVA MOVING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM (81mm MORTAR). POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. RDS FELL SHORT VC/NVA RAN OUT OF SIGHT.

132054H BT003482 40 VC/NVA MOVING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL. ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO WAITING FOR COWPOKE TO BE LIFTED.

132110H BT02754770 19 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM RDS ON TARGET MOVEMENT CEASED.

132111H AT994480 9 VC/NVA MOVING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL. OPENED FIRE WITH 81mm. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA FALL INTO RICE PADDIES.

132130H BT02754778 43 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET MOVEMENT CEASED.

132247H BT02754778 26 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM. MOVEMENT CEASED.

142100H AT98404773 10 VC/NVA MOVING "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL ENEMY WORE BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM. IMPACT DIRECTLY ON TROOPS EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

142106 BT00364825 60 VC/NVA MOVING W TO "E" ON TRAIL ENEMY WORE BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM. FIRE FOR EFFECT TWICE. FIRED WITH 81mm ALL RDS ON TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

142215H BT02754778 75 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM RDS ON TARGET MOVEMENT CEASED.

150145H BT02754778 23 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FM. RDS ON TARGET COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

150321H BT02754778 56 READINGS MOVEMENT IN GROUPS OF 3-5 CALLED FM. RDS ON TARGET. MOVEMENT CEASED.

150526H AT98404773 10 VC/NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S CALLED FM. RDS ON TARGET UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULT

150555H AT98404773 2 VC/NVA PULLING HAND DRAWN CART. OBSERVED PICKING UP BODIES. ENEMY WEARING KHAKIS. CALLED FM BATTERY IS IN CHECK FIRE. AO IN AREA BUT UNABLE TO CONTACT AO.

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD  
PATROL LEADER  
PARKER PEN, CO E

152145H BT003482 356 VC/NVA MOVING "W" TO "E" ON TRAIL.  
ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S., CARRYING PACKS & RIFLES. SIGHTED  
IN VIC. AT 985478 CALLED FM NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO  
LONG HAIRS IN THE AREA. HELD UP COLUMN VIC. BT003482  
WITH 81mm COLUMN SPLIT INTO MANY SMALL GROUPS AND CONTINUED  
"E" INTO TREELINES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 425.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ALLORD	0107842
CPL PUTRINO	2380538
CPL GOODWIN	2390981
LCPL SOUZA	2422525
PFC MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC OLSEN	2463670
PFC WOLKMAN	2505009
PFC JOHNSON	2463440
LCPL BELL	2468403
LCPL MAZEIQUE	2413690
PFC DESAN PO	2484685
PFC BENTLEY	2406195
PFC GONZALES	2468939
PFC WILSON	2498215
PFC KILLCOURSE	2467114
HM2 LATSON	B834704

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 485-69

Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 030706Z Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) PnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3600.1P (Intelligence SCP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivC P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) Debriefing Order # 485-69

5 7369

Call Sign: FLAKY SNOW A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current DTSUMS  
 (b) See current OPSUMS  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas of infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit routes

3. Executions: Report LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1587 LR ZC1685) Extract on 10 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Com/ Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt: 32.30  
 Artillery ALL FM'S GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S.C. immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

1st RECON BN SMC FILES

64769

F. M. TO 2000Z	COPY NO
By Direction	

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 2ndBn 26thMar (1)  
 Recon SCO (1)  
 Recon S-3 (1)  
 CO, Co "A" (2)

DC INLA 17 TO 0000Z 10 JUN 69  
 OPERATION 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 485-69  
 PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. A.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 101545H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EBL, 1 USI
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7.62MM
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100/101515H JUNE 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 5 NVA RESULTING IN 2 PROBABLE NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

081100H VIC. ZC 165857 5 NVA MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER BANKING KNAKES AND CARRYING AK-47'S, PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. NVA WERE ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER AND TEAM WAS ON NORTH SIDE. CONTACT WAS MADE RESULTING IN 2 PROBABLE NVA KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA. WIA WAS MEDIVACED. COMPOKE 4 MADE 6 RUNS WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY WAS 60-70', SECONDARY 2-3' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 129851 POOR 1 CH-46, CREEK BED, REAR WHEEL ZONE. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 178863 GOOD MB CH-46, LOW GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. AT 166860 N-S, 4' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 164865 N-W, 4-8' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 166864-164865 2 TRAILS RUNNING N-S, ON RIDGELINE. TRAILS OLD BUT SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT LIGHT USE. FOOTPRINTS FOUND ON TRAIL NOT MORE THAN FIVE DAYS OLD. COMM: COMM 1 WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

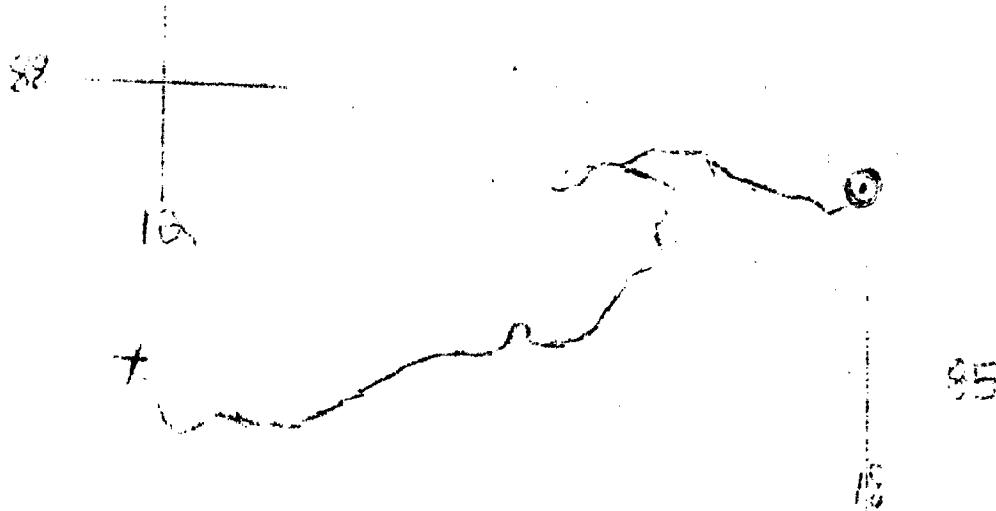
A-59

SGT HERKSHAN  
FLAKY SNOW, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLE IVA KIA, 1 USMC WIL.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 USMC WIL.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAIL ALONG RIDGELINE POSSIBLE INFILTRATION ROUTE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	HERKSHAN	1986488
CPL	RESNICK	2428493
PFC	HLAVKA	2506350
PFC	STEFF	2436468
PFC	VELEGAS	2414214
LCPL	FLIMING	2339628
PFC	PAUL	2447331
LCPL	GRATIM	2340076
MM	KORP	B849834

## PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~OPERATION~~ 11-16-69

486

Copy No. of Copies  
1st Reconcilience Distribution  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030738 Jun 1989

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
(b) JMO FO3000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
(e) Warning Order # 436-69

Call Sign: **WOLVER E-3-3**

467469

1. Situations: (a) See current INFOCUS'S  
(b) See current CPSUM'S & PPUS  
(c) Attachments: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/PAK group movement or axis infiltration with special emphasis to: Locate and Monitor energy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZCL170 LC ZCL160). Extract on 07 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Latin/Locutio: reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.50  
Artillery: ALL FMS TO 46.50  
UNSMOKED 36.20

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member starts or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after De-brief.

UNCLASSIFIED

M. Raynor  
F. M. Raynor  
by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
C 64869  
COPY NO 2 OF 14

### Di stribuția

Co, 11th Infar [REDACTED]  
Co, 7th Infar [REDACTED]  
Co, 3rd & 7th Infar [REDACTED] **DOM. READY TO RELEASE AT 6 MONTHS**  
Recon FSCC [REDACTED] **OPAVERA 5000.00**  
Recon S-3 [REDACTED]  
Co, Co "E" [REDACTED]

OPERATION ORDER: 486-69  
 PATROL: RUDER, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 091140H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061130H/091140H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 40-60% AND SECONDARY 20% CONSISTING OF TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 136709 POOR 1 CH-46; 8: ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 113697 POOR 1 CH-46; HOIST ZONE ONLY. TRAILS: ZC 123694 N-S, 3' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

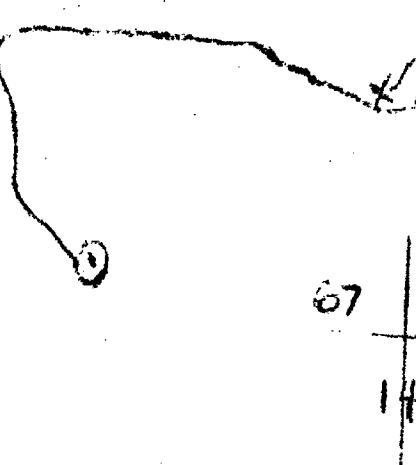
A-61

2/1P SHERMAN  
RUDDER, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/1P	SHARMA	0107067
SGT	BROOKLER	2146907
LCPL	MCGREGOR	2391705
LCPL	FISK	2431771
PFC	SCHULTZ	2411320
PFC	WILLIAMS	2497804
KCS	TAN	378

70 PATROL OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION D-3-3 69

Copy No. 69 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, RVN PUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
030810Z Jun 1969

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) RnO P03000.1  
 (c) 1stMar RnO P3800.1F (Intelligence Sop)  
 (d) 1stMar RnO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Bn Warfighting Order # 487-69

Call Sign: SUBDRAFT D-3-3

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S / FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

5 7569

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun, insert Haven (UL Z01007 IR Z01505) and return on 09 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 AMR: 46.30  
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL FIRE OUT  
 REMOTE 36.20

Unit leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after re-brief.

Radio Relay: NAME QM ROMEO

1ST RECON BN SEC 1013

64969

F. H. P. 10  
By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 14

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar CONFIDENTIAL  
 CO, 7thMar DRAFT TO UNCLASSIFIED 06 10 0003  
 CO, 3rdBn7thMar UNCLASSIFIED 5/20/10  
 Recon 530G  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co "D"

P-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 487-69  
PATROL: SEGMENT, CO. D.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
091150H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EM
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/091115H JUNE 1969
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FUNJI PIT AND 1 HOOCH WITH A CAVE ENTRANCE. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

070845H VIC. ZC 109658 1 HOOCH AND CAVE, TWO ENTRANCES 1 DIRECT U.S. TYPE. ENTRANCE TO CAVE 3' IN DIAMETER.

090800H VIC. ZC 122661 1 FUNJI PIT 2' WIDE, 8' LONG, 8' DEEP WITH 8 OR 9 FUNJI STAKES.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. CANOPY 25' AND STANCE. SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 106674 GOOD 2 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS 15-25'. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 129663 GOOD MB CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS 1'. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 101668 E-W, 1' WIDE NOT FREQUENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. COULD NOT GET COMM WITH GUYSMOKE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

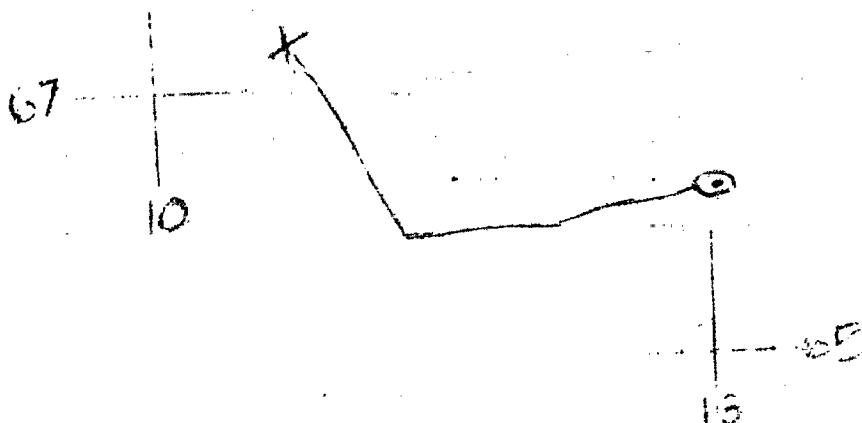
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

CPL EVANS  
SEGMENT, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THERE IS NO CANOPY IN LOW GROUND, RECOMMENDS OTHER TEAMS STAY IN HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMITTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	EVANS	2444726
LCPL	COLL	2446018
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2409779
LCPL	BOWERS	2427664
PFC	NAZEL	2457561
PFC	WOODS	2474858
PFC	BUNKER	2461832
PFC	CAMERAS	2402140

## PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 488-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 030830H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) B10 POSOCs  
 (c) Unitario P2600.12 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) Bawderivo P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Planning Order # 488-69

*Reconnaissance*  
 Call Sign: ~~DAVY'S MAN~~

6 7069

1. Instructions: (a) See current INTSUMS  
 (b) See current OPREP'S & FILE'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or any infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy main dump and important size base camp.

3. Instructions: Report to BCI on 06 Jun; hours dead (UL AT8051 LR AT8359) 10-13. Instructions are contained in (b), (c) and (d) below. Reconnaissance instructions are contained in References (b) and (c).

4. Attachments: Referenced (b) and verbal

5. Non-Briefers: Primary Fred 13420 RCT 3  
 Artillery 110TH MIL T-7000  
 LANG DATE 24-06

UNCLASSIFIED

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol carries draws or canvases more than three figs (3) of checklists sheets. Checklists sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after briefing.

7. Radio Net: TAKE OUR MILIT

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

65069

7/21/69	65069
FM, 000000Z	
by direction	2 OF 14

8. Signatures:

CO, BATTALION  
 CO, Platoon  
 CO, Section/Team  
 SFC, B10  
 SFC, BAW  
 SFC, BAW

(5)  
 (10)  
 (1)  
 (10)

DECLASSIFY AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPREP/INT 5500.20

OPERATION ORDER: 488-69  
PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO A  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
141730H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY AMMO DUMPS AND REGIMENTAL SIZE BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101315H/141730H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 40-60% SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF GRASS AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 806597 GOOD 1 xCH46 SHREBS 8'. EXTRACT LZ AT 824605 GOOD 2xCH46 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. OP'S: HILL 886 AT 824605 360 OBSERVATION AND EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: TEAM HEARD EXPLOSION AND 2 FRAGS VIC. AT 806621 SHOTS WERE 15 SECONDS APART.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR PAST 3-4 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

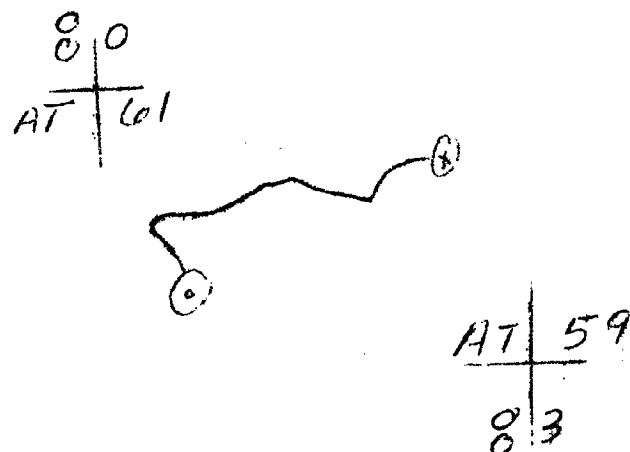
A-65

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FARRIS	2235582
CPL WILSON	2434442
PFC BOWRON	2492354
PFC HENCKWITZ	2466867
PFC CARTER	2442718
PFC WHITTINGTON	2481409
HM2 DERKSEMA	B895977
PFC FITZPATRICK	2494529

SGT FARRIS  
PATROL LEADER  
RESTLESS TIDE, CO A

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 489-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 040920H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 489-69

Call Sign: RICE KRISPIES D-1-1

57769

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locating enemy base camps and transit routes and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1948 LR ZC2145) Extraction on 10 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal .

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 L/MG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will ensure that no member of the patrol draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

65169

COPY NO 2 OF 14

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, Fifth ARGA	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-4	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.4.

OPERATION ORDER: 489-69  
 PATROL: RICE KRISPIES, CO D  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 101930H JUNE 69

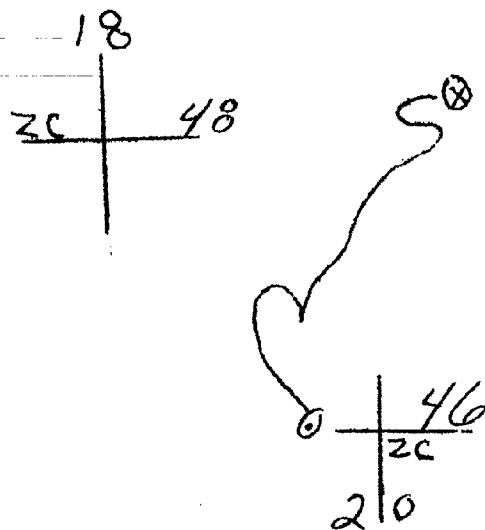
## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATING ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND TRANSIT ROUTES AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071030/101930H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW-LAND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC203482 GOOD 1xCH46 DOWN OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ ZC195463 FAIR 1xCH46 LOW GRASS. TRAILS: ZC193460 RUNNING N-S, 1' WIDE WELL USED. ZC196468 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE WELL USED. OP'S: 203483 GOOD OBSERVATION SW 180 DEGREES EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: ZC1844 & ZC1845 TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE RECOILLES RIFLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES ALL OLD TRAILS IN THIS AREA ARE SHOWING SIGNS OF HEAVY AND RECENT USE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT UNSWORTH	0107122
CPL FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC MILLS	2459000
PFC GROSUTTI	2518114
HM3 JANSEN	B616995
PFC HOLLIER	2495950

## PATROL OVERLAY



C  
OPERATION ORDER # 490-69Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
041015H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO P03600.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 490-69

5 7869

Call Sign: ~~UNRESTLESS THIE~~ D-3-2

5 7869

1. Situation: (a) See current INPSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPAUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locating 111st NVA Regiment and conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC2060; LR AT8057) Extract on 10 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Radio/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Th leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*Mr. Porpoise*  
 F. M. PORPOISE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

65269

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stIn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "A"	(2)

REF ID NO	3 OF 14
-----------	---------

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-68

OPERATION ORDER: 490-69  
 PATROL: LADY'S MAN, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: LT MANN

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081100H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE 141ST NVA REGIMENT AND CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/081000H JUNE '69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 3VC/NVA, 2 CONTACTS WITH UNKNOWN SIZED ENEMY FORCES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE, 1 PACK WITH GEAR. TEAM UTILIZED 2 GUNSHIPS & 3 CH46'S IN SUPPORT OF THEIR MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

071420H ZC193575 TEAM FOUND 1 F/H NOT USED IN 1 MONTH 3x4'.

ZC208582 TEAM FOUND TRAIL 4 TO 5' WIDE VERY WELL USED RUNNING SW TO NE. STEPS CUT INTO SIDE OF HILL. FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL FROM NO MORE THAN 1 DAY OLD. FOOTPRINTS WERE BARE FEET AND SANDLES.

080735H ZC208583 TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL TO NE. REAR END SECURITY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA TO THE REAR OF THE TEAM WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS & AK-47 RIFLES. TEAM MOVED ON UP TRAIL TO SET UP AMBUSH.

080740H ZC208583 TEAM BEGAN TAKING SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM DIRECT FRONT. COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY AT THIS TIME. 1 USMC WIA. TEAM MOVED TO LZ TO HAVE WOUNDED MAN MED-EVACED.

080800H ZC219585 TEAM REACHED CH46 LZ FOUND 1 ENEMY PACK ON TRAIL WHILE MOVING TOWARD LZ. PACK CONTAINED 50lbs RICE, CANDY, TOBACCO, EXTRA CLOTHING.

## DECLASSIFIED

080845H ZC219585 AS TEAM SET IN 360 DEGREE DEFENSE, TEAM TOOK MORE SMALL ARM FIRE APPROX. 50 METERS FROM THEIR NORTH. 1 USMC WIA. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN DELIVERING THEIR ORDNANCE AROUND THE TEAM. TEAM CONTINUED TO TAKE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

080915H ZC219585 CH46'S ARRIVED ON STATION & COMPLETED SAFE EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, WITH LOW SCATTERED & BROKEN CANOPY 15-20', SECONDARY GROWTH 4-10' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND LOW SHRUBS, VERY THICK ON HILLSIDES. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS AN ABUNDANT SUPPLY OF WATER IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATIONS INSERT LZ ZC193570 EXCELLENT 1XCH46 LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC219585 POOR ZONE USED IN EMERGENCY, CH46 COULD NOT LAND DUE TO SCATTERED TREES. TRAILS: ZC195575- VERY WELL USED TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING S TO NW, USED RECENTLY. ZC195575 2 TRAILS RUNNING S TO NW USED ABOUT 2 WEEKS AGO AND VERY WELL USED. OP'S: AREA IS BARE & OBSERVATION IS GOOD TO SURROUNDING TERRAIN, BUT NO SITES WOULD BE DEFENDABLE OP' COMM WITH ZULU WAS EXCELLENT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 CAPTURED PACK, 2 US WIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM BELIEVES THERE IS A PROBABLE BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA NORTH OF CONTACT AREA ZC2058
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HUEY GUNSHIPS WERE EXCELLENT IN COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

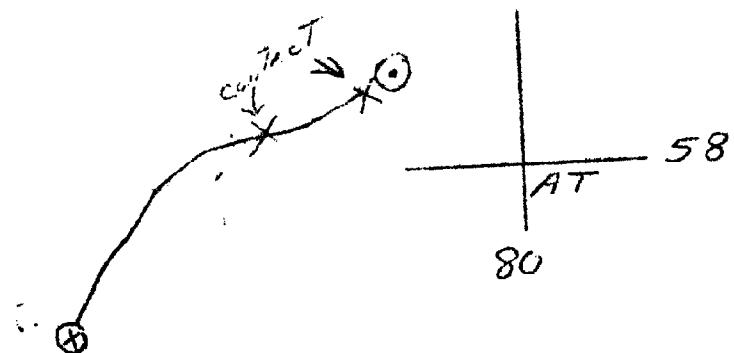
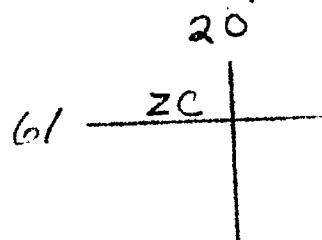
## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ELLIS	2335920
LCPL KASINGER	2414443
PFC REYNA	2414742
PFC JOHNSON	2453235
LCPL TERRY	2508212
HN ROWZE	B292763

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ELLIS  
PATROL LEADER  
LADY'S MAN, CO C

PATROL OVERLAY



A-64

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #491-69

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
041028H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO P03000.1  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarfighting Order # 491-69

Call Sign (BIG FLOWER) E-4-1

UNCLASSIFIED

5 7969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locating 31st NVA Regiment and conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert Haven(UL AT8374; LR AT8571) Extract on 10 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

*TM*  
T. M. PORPOURAGE  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

65369

COPY NO

1 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "E"	(2)

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-70

OPERATION ORDER: 491-69  
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO E  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 101500H JUNE '69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: IMCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATING 31ST NVA REGIMENT AND CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100/101500H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED UP.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP, CANOPY 50' VERY THICK WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 833737 GOOD 1XCH46 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 845726 GOOD 1XCH46 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, TEAM IS SUFFERING FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY HAS BEEN IN THIS AREA FOR AT LEAST 7 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

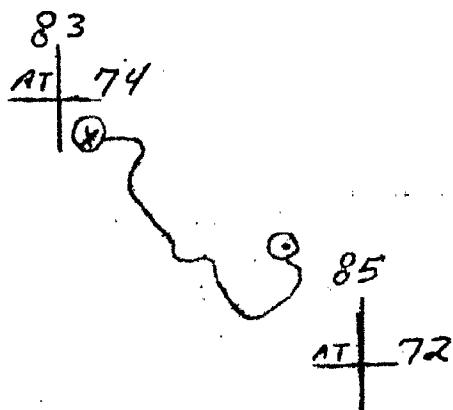
A-71

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BAKER	0106083
CPL JACKSON	2225537
PFC MEDIN	2485078
KCS LIEU	365
HM3 ROCHA	B838623
PFC MURRY	2402063
LCPL KOPPES	2434201
PFC MCCURRY	2413838

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 492-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 04 1030H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 492-69

Call Sign: LATIN REBEL D-3-1

5 8069

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locating 90th NVA Regiment, and conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert Haven(UL AT9642 LR AT968390) Extract on 10 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery All Fm's will go through  
 LANG DALE 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ZULU

1 BN S&amp;C FILES

*M. Portage*  
 F. M. PORTAGE  
 By direction

65469

COPY NO 2 OF 13

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-72

OPERATION ORDER: 492-69  
 PATROL: LATIN REBEL, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: LT. MAIN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081630H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EBL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATING 90TH NVA REGIMENT, AND CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/081600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 AND 17 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA CONF KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 9 AK-47 CAPTURED, AND ALSO ASSORTED GEAR CAPTURED. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND 1 FLIGHT OF F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. DAYTIME:

080800H VIC. AT 978409 TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL TO TOP OF HILL 848. OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO NORTH. SAW 3 NVA/VC WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, GREEN TROUSERS, SOME WEB GEAR, AK 47 RIFLES. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS. KILLED 1 NVA/VC, CAPTURED AK-47, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 1 SHEATH KNIFE, 1 CANTEEN. BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED NW.

081115H VIC. AT 976412 TEAM OBSERVED WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW. SAW 17 NVA/VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL. 15 ENEMY PASSED WITHIN 4' OF POINT MAN. 2 WOMEN WERE AT END OF COLUMN. ENEMY WERE YOUNG, 18 TO 22 YEARS OLD, WELL EQUIPPED WITH BRAND NEW AK-47 RIFLES, TACKS, NO WEB GEAR. ASSORTED UNIFORMS, KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, SOME PITH HELMETS. ENEMY SPOTTED RECON TEAM. TEAM OPENED UP KILLING 3 NVA/VC. THE REST SCATTERED AND RETURNED FIRE. 1 USMC WIA.

081120H VIC. AT 976413 TEAM LEADER WAS WIA, PULLED TEAM BACK. POINT MAN AND BACK UP POINT WERE SEPARATED FROM TEAM. A.O. CONTACTS 8 CAME ON STATION. TEAM GOT BACK TOGETHER. MOVED TO EXTRICATION LZ. III BOMB CRAMER AT VIC. AT 975410.

SGT PEAI  
LATIN NINER, CO. 1  
PATROL LEADER

081300H VIC. AT 975410 CH-46'S ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT TEAM.  
TOOK FIRE FROM ALL AROUND TEAM. ABORTED ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT  
TEAM.

081400H VIC. AT 975410 FIXED WING CAME ON STATION AND  
DELIVERED ORDNANCE TO NW AND W OF TEAMS POSITION. GOOD  
COVERAGE, NAPALM AND 500 POUND BOMBS.

081600H VIC. AT 975410 CH-46'S EXTRACTED TEAM SAFELY BY  
USE OF ALUMINUM LADDER. HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE ON EXTRACTION.  
CREW CHIEF WIA.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP ON SIDES OF  
RIDGELINES AND LEVEL ON RIDGE LINE. CANOPY 30' AND  
SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND VINES.  
MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

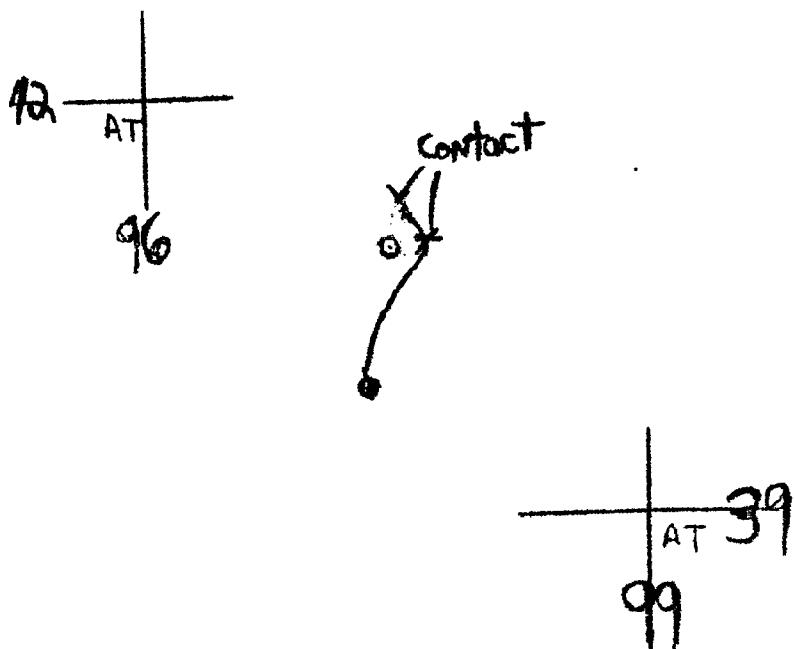
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 974398 GOOD 1 CH-46,  
SMALL SHRUBS, 3-4' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 975410 BOMB  
CRATER ON STEEP SLOPE. EMERGENCY ONLY WITH USE OF ALUMINUM  
LADDER. TRAILS: VIC. AT 972398 N-S, 3' WIDE, MARKERS ON  
TRAIL. 2 STICKS CROSSED, 3 STICKS PARALLEL POINTING SOUTH.  
WELL USED AND WELL PACKED DOWN. VIC. AT 976412 NE-SW, WELL  
USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD ON HIGH GROUND ONLY WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN GENERAL  
AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF  
TARGET AREA BY COBRAS, FIXED WING, AND A.O.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DRAFTSMAN: NONE

SGT PEAI  
LATHI REBEL, CO D.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PEAI	1501287
CPL	DAIGLEAUME	2336440
CPL	KENNY	2232830
PFC	SMALL	2487479
PFC	DELT	2475002
PFC	HOLLIER	2495950
HM3	KEHNER	2321016
PFC	MOONE	2446866

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 493-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 050900H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 493-69

5 8169

Call Sign: DEER LODGE C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy storage sites and enemy rocket sites.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8142 LR AT8540) Extract on 11 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt 35.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

TM leaders will ensure that no member of the patrol draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ALFA

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (1)  
 CO, Co "C" (2)

*M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE	
By direction	
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
65509	
COPY NO 2 OF 13	

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 493-69  
 PATROL: DEER LODGE, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111415H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAUEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY STORAGE SITES AND ENEMY ROCKET SITES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081100/111400H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 20' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-4' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 830405 FAIR LXCH46 BURNED AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT 839415 GOOD LXCH46 ELEPHANT GRASS 3'. TRAIL: AT 827408 RUNNING SE TO NW, TRAIL IS AT LEAST 1 MONTH OLD. OP'S: AT 830405 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 NOT EASILY DEFENDED, AT 839415 GOOD OBSERVATION 360 NOT EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-15

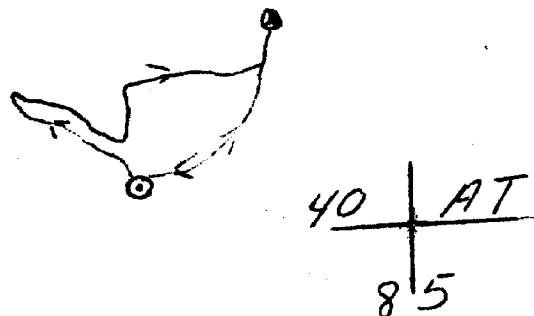
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT SH OEMAKER	2094041
LCPL DOUB	2476200
PFC SWAN	2446306
PFC TYBO	2483111
PFC LEPPAN	2483449
PFC GONZALEZ	2401816
LCPL ELROD	2420306

PATROL OVERLAY

81  
+ 42  
AT



40 | AT  
85

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 494-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 050915H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 494-69

Call Sign: ALA KING A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for Radio Relay "A", and be prepared to call in air strikes and artillery on Targets of Opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8339 LR AT8531 Extract on 14 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt 35.30  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned in immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ALFA

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCG (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)

F. M. PORPOTAGE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

65669	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 494-69  
 PATROL: ALA KING, CO A  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 181330H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY "A", AND BE PREPARED TO CALL IN AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/181145H JUNE 69

4. ROUTE:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 1/2 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 83 VC/NVA AND 4 BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED 5 FM'S RESULTING IN 4 CONF. KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081630H AT 877380 12 VC MEN & WOMEN WORKING IN FIELDS, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS AND CARRYING HOES, CALL FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ENEMY FLED TO THE WEST.

081900H AT 875383 12-15 VC/NVA MOVING S TO N WEARING BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS. TEAM LOST VISUAL CONTACT AFTER TRYING TO ESTABLISH COMM WITH SPECIAL FORCES.

110945H AT 877380 12 VC, 8 WORKING IN FIELDS, 4 STANDING GUARD WEARING BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, 2 WORE KHAKIS, ENEMY HAD FIELD TOOLS 2-4 RIFLES AND 2 LARGE PACKS, TEAM OBSERVED SUSPECTED ENEMY ALL MORNING. CONFIRMATION THEY WERE VC WHEN HELICOPTER FLEW OVER AREA ENEMY STASHED COOLIE HATS & TOOK TO ARMS. APPERRED AS THOUGH VC WERE USING PAGODA TO STORE GEAR. ENEMY MOVED TO SE WHILE TEAM AWAITED CLEARANCE FOR FM.

111400H AT 877380 10 VC 6 WORKING FIELDS, 1 STANDING SECURITY, 1 IN PAGODA, 2 TENDING FIRE. ENEMY WORE BLK PJ AND KHAKIS, CARRYING FIELD TOOLS, PACKS & SIGNAL GONG. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT WITH ADJUSTMENTS IT WAS TOO LATE. ENEMY FLED TO SE & NW.

4-77

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS  
PATROL LEADER  
ALA KING, CO A

120920H AT 877378 2VC WEARING BLK PJ'S STANDING NEAR  
4 BUNKERS. CALLED FM VC FLED TO BUNKERS, CALLED  
FOR FUSE DELAY, ALL 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

120830H AT 878376 15-20VC WORKING, SOME STANDING SECURITY  
AND SOME MOVING SE, WEARING BLK PJ'S KHAKIS, WITH FIELD  
TOOLS, RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE  
VC FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS. 4 CONF. KIA, WORKER OBSERVATION  
OF AREA REVEALED 2VC DIGGING HOLES HIDDING WHAT  
APPEARED TO BE A WHITE SHEET.

170900H AT 873392 12VC/NVA 4 STANDING IN GROUP 8 WORKING  
IN FIELD, WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING FIELD TOOLS, 4 RIFLES  
CALLED FM VC FLED TO NE, BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS MADE.

B.TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 452.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL DAVIS	2453720	PFC PHILPOT	2470390
LCPL SIMS	2134055	PFC DAVIES	2485393
LCPL MARRUFO	2142670	PFC RYBOLT	2480960
PFC RAMIREZ	2413820	PFC MARTINEZ	2498653
PFC SALAZAR	2453820	HM3 FERRITTO	2426229
PFC MARZILLI	2471803	PFC BROWN	2511582
PFC ENNIST	2486808		

## DECLASSIFIED

OPREP 100 ORDER #495-69

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 060830H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I  
 (b) En0 FO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order #495-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: LIL AIRER E-4-2

5 8569

1. Situation: (a) See current OPSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy supply and transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC0971 LR ZC1269) Extract on 12 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt 46.80  
 Artillery ALL BN'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSHOWER 35.20

Unit leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ROMEO

*M. H. Porpoise*  
 F. H. PORPOISE

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

65969	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 3rd Bn/7thMar (1)  
 Recon ECCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 495-69  
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, CO E  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDI VENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640-I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121025H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

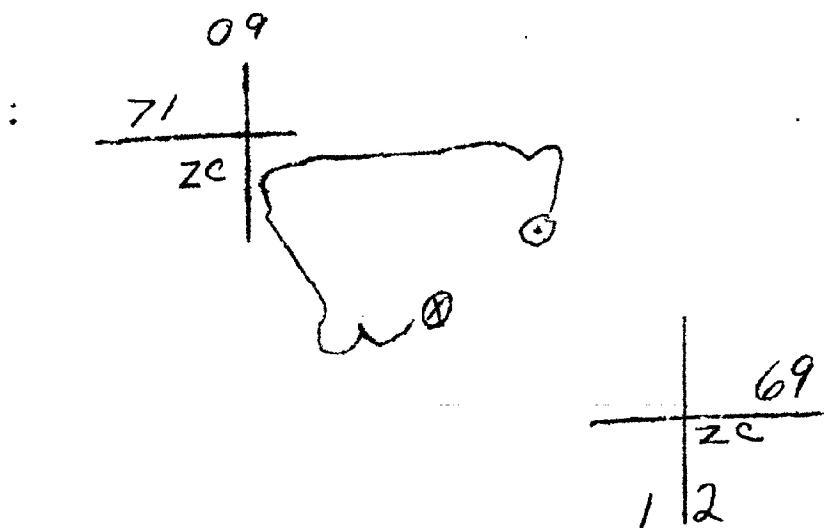
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY SUPPLY AND TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091000/121015H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 13 VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

120910H ZC101688 13 VC/NVA MOVING S-E ACROSS OPEN SPACE INTO TREELINE. ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND CARRIED PACKS, RIFLE TEAM REQUESTED AO TO CHECK AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC111705 GOOD 1xCH46 BARE AREA. EXTRACT LZ ZC101696 GOOD 1xCH46 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT FENNYCH	2058628
LCPL ISIA	2432270
LCPL COX	2477099
PFC MCPHETERS	2475803
PFC SIMPKINS	2413725
PFC ROSS	2444363
CPL BLANTON	2094967
LCPL HOWARD.	2432251

## PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 496-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 060900H May 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I  
 (b) In0 P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 496-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: (IPSWICH) B-1-1

5 8669

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (a) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate/monitor enemy transit/supply routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 40A on 09 Jun; insert Haven (UL Z01266; LR Z0156). Extract on 12 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt 46.8  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after Do-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT HOME0

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*M. Portofage*  
 F. M. PORTOFAGE  
 By direction

6 6 0 6 9	
COPY NO	/ OF /
4	

## Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn/7thMar	(1)
Recon FSGC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "B"	(2)

**DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS**  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

OPERATION ORDER: 496-69  
 PATROL: IPSWICH, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1 50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121025H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

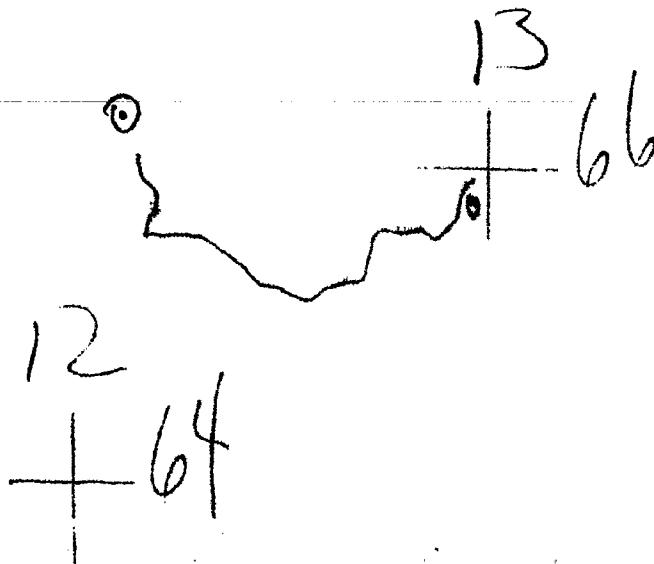
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE/MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT/SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091100/121015H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS, WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 60' WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC125661 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ ZC147656 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 5' GRASS; MISC. ZC143655 BOOBY TRAPPED LZ, BAMBOO POLES ABOUT 1-2 MONTH
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST DROP TEAM IN HIGH GROUND AND WORK TO LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

Q-31

SGT WHITNEY  
IPSWICH, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITNEY	2053015
PFC	MEIXSELL	2255129
PFC	HILBERT	2444220
PFC	SAISON	2483279
PFC	BRIDGES	2481552
LCPL	SCHOENE	2481124
HM3	THOMAS	B301713

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #497-69

Copy No.        of        Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 070930H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III, 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 497-69

Call Sign: MAD HATTER (B-241)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms in filtration with emphasis to: BE prepared to conduct a Prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LS 401 on 10 Jun insert Haven (UL AT8472; LR AT8669) Extract on 14 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin /Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/ Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80  
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after de-brief.

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

F. M. PORPODAGE

By direction

DIST RIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSGC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "B"	(2)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

66669

COPY NO        OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A52

OPERATION ORDER: 497-69  
 PATROL: MAD HATTER, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 112000H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-16, 1 M-79, 2 LAWMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO: BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100400H/111930
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 2<sup>0</sup> CONTACTS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 VC/NVA WIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC NBC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111700H VIC. AT 850713 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA ON STREAM BANK. OPENED UP ON ENEMY WITH S/A KILLING 1 VC/NVA. ENEMY HAD BLACK PJ'S, WEB BELT WITH STAR ON BUCKLE, 3 CHI-COM GRENADES, 1 TT-33 7.63 MM TOKAREV RUSSIAN PISTOL. OTHER ENEMY WAS FEMALE NURSE, FLED INTO BRUSH, BLOOD TRAILS. NURSE LEFT PACK CONTAINING LARGE ASSORTMENT OF DRUGS AND MEDICAL GEAR.

111705H VIC. AT 850713 TEAM MOVED NORTH AND OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA RUNNING ON OTHER SIDE OF STREAM. OPENED UP WITH S/A AND GRENADES. MOVED OUT OF AREA. 1 USMC WIA. 1 NBC.

111900H VIC. AT 849710 TEAM EXTRACTED DUE TO CASUALTIES.

A-83

## DECLASSIFIED

2/LT CORBETT  
MAD HATTER, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 845723, GOOD ME CH-46, 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 849710 POOR ME CH-46, IN GULLEY. TRAILS: VIC. AT 849710 N-S. 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS LOST WITH ROME, THEN TEAM RELAYED TO X-RAY WITH EXCELLENT COMM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 VC/NVA WIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC BNC.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 WIA, 1 NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE HOSPITAL IN AREA.

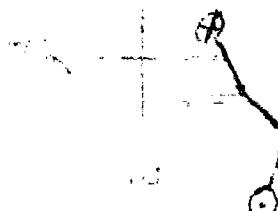
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT CORBETT	0106756
CPL SCOTT	2219273
PFC MCQUIRE	2482813
PFC MOORE	2477482
PFC FARQUHAR	2535913
PFC HOWARD	2474646
HN COUPIER	5617553

## PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 498-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 070950H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO P03800.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P03800.11F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #498-69

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK (D-3-2)

5 9269

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM 'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate/monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun insert Haven (UL Z01689; IR Z02086). Extract on 11 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80; Alt 32.30

Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned SMC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. Popotage*

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES	
66769	
F. M. POPOTAGE	
By direction	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn26thMar	(1)
Recon JSSC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co "D"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

2-44

OPERATION ORDER: 498-69  
PATROL: GOOD LUCK, CO. D  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
141630Z JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BN, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101515Z/141615Z
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CLAIMED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP; 35' CANOPY; 15' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND THORNS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC169859 GOOD 2XCH46 OF 6' GLASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194879 FAIR 1XCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; COMM WAS GOOD X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL BOSCO  
GOOD LUCK, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	BOSCO	2393298
CPL	LAY	2369512
LCPL	WEIL	2408256
PFC	HERLICKA	2424602
PFC	HALL	2498173
PFC	COUNCILL	2414006
LCPL	ANDROES	2443347
IM3	BUCKER	1615561

PATROL OVERLAY

18  
+ 89  
0  
200  
+ 86

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 499-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 071500H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 499-69

5 9369

Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA: B-3-1 (New Call Sign LUCKY LARK)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call in air and arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT790535 LR AT8153) Extract on 24 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are 6052 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 43.20 Alt 35.30  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85 PONY BOY 72.90 (New Call Sign)  
 New Freq's Primary Freq 43.65 Alt 35.95  
 On order change to new freq's and Call Signs.

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY

66869

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
CCOPY NO 2 OF 14

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)

1 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 499-69  
PATROL: SCANDANAVIA, CO. B  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
201815H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 26 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79'S.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL IN AIR AND ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/201800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS OF 292 VC/NVA, 2 BOATS, 10 LIGHTS, 3 50 CAL POSITIONS, 32 BUNKERS, AND 1 HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED 17 FM'S RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

101820H VIC. AT807480 30 VC/NVA MOVING E-W WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

101730H VIC. ZC207543 10 VC MOVING W-E CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON FM.

101915H VIC. ZC107497 15 NVA MOVING E-W WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TREELINE.

101420H VIC. ZC213537 2 NVA DIGGING TRENCH, WEARING KHAKIS. CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY.

111615H VIC. ZC206546 1 BOAT MOVING W-E CARRYING LARGE CRATES. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

121530H VIC. AT812493 4 VC DIGGING TUNNEL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM OBSERVED 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

121730H VIC. AT815494 40 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND FLAK JACKETS AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

121645H VIC. ZC204544 20 VC/NVA MOVING W-E CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

121900H VIC. AT802497 30 NVA MOVING SE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 2 HOOCHIES DESTROYED.

131800H VIC. AT810503 40 NVA MOVING S-E WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

132145H VIC. AT845548 10 LIGHTS CROSSING. CALLED EM RESULTING IN 10 EXTINGUISHED LIGHTS.

132230H VIC. AT841501 3 50 CAL POSITIONS FIRING AT AO AND F/W. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ON EM.

141135H VIC. AT806525 1 VC MOVING E-W ON STREAM WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. VC MOVED OUT OF AREA.

141125H VIC. AT807528 7 BUNKERS BUILT IN WALL OF STREAM BED. APPEARED TO BE VERY RECENTLY USED.

141030H VIC. AT805525 1 VC/NVA HARBOR SITE BIG ENOUGH FOR 20 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE CONSISTED OF 2 BUNKERS AND 1 CONCEALED FIREPLACE. APPEARED TO BE USED ABOUT A WEEK AGO.

141130H VIC. AT807527 25 BUNKERS, 4'x4'x6' AND ALL WERE BUILT INTO SIDE OF STREAMBED.

141210H VIC. AT807527 1 WOMAN HIDING IN BUNKER WEARING MIXED PJ'S. CAPTURED WOMAN AND BROUGHT HER BACK TO TEAM'S POSITION.

141915H VIC. AT818502 10-12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

141835H VIC. AT203544 6 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

151145H VIC. AT814544 1 SANPAN MOVING W-E. CALLED EM RESULTING IN 1 SANPAN SUNK.

151915H VIC. AT814575 30 NVA MOVING SOUTH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED EM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

151945H VIC. AT808503 12 NVA MOVING E-W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

160930H VIC. AT790540 1 VC SITTING NEAR BUNKER WEARING MIXED PJ'S. TEAM TRIED TO PERSUADE VC TO CHIEU HOI BUT HE RAN. TEAM OPENED UP WITH S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA. TEAM THEN MEDEVACED VC.

## DECLASSIFIED

161925H VIC. AT 082250Z 32 NVA MOVING E-W WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM RESULTING IN 5 CONF KIA.

171710H VIC. ZC 200549 8 NVA MOVING W-E WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED EM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 USMC WDC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: NONE

LT HOLLY  
SCANDANAVIA, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	0106134
SGT	WALLACE	2034494
SGT	SCHILLING	2232610
CPL	HENRI	2278058
LCPL	LUNA	2480073
LCPL	DIPAOLO	2454802
LCPL	TORVEND	2444292
LCPL	BAYNE	2466883
LCPL	COLEMAN	2252293
PFC	WOOLMAN	2438682
PFC	avery	2385582
PFC	CANNABIS	2483057
PFC	DOWNIE	2464142
PFC	SMITH	2470628
PFC	KERIVAN	2408487
PFC	MEJIA	2450908
PFC	LANDON	2457334
LCPL	FARRELL	2426567
PFC	ATCHISON	2426282
PFC	ELIJAH	2480690
LCPL	OSTRANDER	2474148
LCPL	HERD	2421791
HM3	CASSIDY	B415814
HM	PHILLIPS	B829326
CPL	BOKAS	2400169

H-87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 500

Copy No. of 6 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 061100H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III  
 (b) BnQ P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivQ P03800.JP (Intelligence SIP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivQ P039000.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 500-69

Call Signs: OFFSPRING E-4-3

5 9469

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and transit routes and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun. Insert Haven (UL Z01945; IR AT7916) Extract on 13 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (a) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 Artillery: (4) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LAND DALE 36.85

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

3 6 9 6 9

COPY NO 2 OF 14

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Redon S-3	(4)
CO, C "E"	(2)
CO, Fifth SFGA	(1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 501-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 071040H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (intelligence SOF)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 501-69

Call Sign: CHIM REAPER C-2-2

59569

1. Situations: (a) See current INPSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locating enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 10A pm 10 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9615 LR988420) Extract on 13 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt 35.30  
 Artillery ALL MF'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*Mr. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

67069	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

Distribution:  
 MO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (3)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-34

OPERATION ORDER # 502-69

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 071100H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 502-69

5 9669

Call Signs: PICKWICK PAPER C-2p3 (New Call Sign BAD ACTOR)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM(S)  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call in air & arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 24 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (B) and (E).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 16.80 ALT: 32.30  
 New Freq's: Primary Freq: 14.65 ALT: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE: 36.20, HEADCOLD 63.1M (New Call Sig  
 On order change to new Freq's and Call Signs.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE BUT X-RAY

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
67169	
COPY NO	2 OF 13
CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 502-69  
 PATROL: DAD ACTOR, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 201800H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EM, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL IN AIR AND ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/201800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ DOING DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER:
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SGT CROWLEY	2065238
LCPL DOMBROSKE	2494365
LCPL WILLIAMS	2377670
LCPL HOMBEL	2232882
PFC WEDER	2381567
PFC SMITH	2455995
PFC GALLIGAN	2486020
HM3 KOESTER	B527332
PFC THOMAS	2458765
SGT BRUN	1880663

A-7

OPERATION ORDER # 503-69

Copy No. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 080730H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 654L II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P03800.1E (Intelligence SOT)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 503-69

5 9769

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT A-1 Flt (New Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit routes, locate enemy supply caches, locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC0775 IR ZC13 Extract on 15 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80  
 New Freq: Pri: 32.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

UNCLASSIFIED

New freq and call sign (HEADCOLD) 63.10

On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs. Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO  
 New call sign: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

67269	
F. M. PORPORATAGE	
By direction	COPY NO 2 OF 13

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

67269

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 503-69  
 PATROL: PALMA HAT, CO A. PIP.  
 DRAFTER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151430H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 27 MIL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 8 TMC-25, 4 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-14, 4 M-79, 16 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES, LOCATE ENEMY CACHES, LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/151315H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/INA AND 16 SIGHTINGS OF TRAILS, HOOCHES, AND HARBOR SITES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121215H VIC. ZC 083725 1 VC/INA WALKING THROUGH CORNFIELD CARRYING PACK AND CARBINE. PIP OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. ENEMY RETURNED 1 ROUND OF FIRE AND FLED. PIP SEARCHED AREA WITH NO BODY OR GEAR FOUND.

140130H VIC. AT 113747 5-10 LIGHTS MOVING NE-SW. OBSERVED LIGHTS MOVING DOWN TRAIL TOWARDS THE PIP. PIP MOVED ON SIDE OF HILL AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

111445H VIC. AT 096724 1 HOOCHI STRUCTURE VERY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

111935H VIC. ZC 094721 1 4 MAN HOOCHI MADE OF STURDY LUMBER. SHELTER 4' DEEP. TIGER TRAP 400 METERS NORTH OF HOOCHI. FOUND 1-3' HIGH FENCE. 1 BAMBOO LADDER GOING TO TRELLIS.

111940H VIC. ZC 096724 2 FOX HOLES, OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

121040H VIC. ZC 0974 HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 3 MOZER ROUNDS AND S/A FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

1/1P WEBER  
PANAMA HAT, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

121542H VIC. ZC 111729 1 FT SIZED HARBOR SITE AND TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE, 3' WIDE. HARBOR SITE HAD 17 SLEEPING AND FIGHTING HOLES, 8 HOLES ON ONE SIDE AND 5 ON THE OTHER SIDE. HOLES 1' WIDE, 4' LONG, 1' DEEP. SITE COULD HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH.

121658H VIC. ZC 079729 2-10 MAN HOOCH. SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

121944H VIC. ZC 094721 1 HOOCH, 1 FIGHTING HOLE, AND TWO BUNKERS. FIGHTING HOLE 2' X 5' X 2'. BUNKERS WERE MOUND TYPE FOR 4 MEN EACH. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

121948H VIC. ZC 073720 1 SMALL CULTIVATED FIELD 25' X 60' METERS, SMALL FIRE SITES WHERE BRUSH WAS BURNED. FIRE SITES 4-6 MONTHS OLD. SMALL BAMBOO FENCE 2-3' HIGH AROUND FIELD.

121949H VIC. ZC 095729 LARGE CULTIVATED FIELD, 150 TO 175 METERS INSIDE THE PERIMETER. DOES NOT SHOW RECENT USE.

121955H VIC. ZC 123726 2 SHELTER TYPE BUNKERS 1½' WIDE, 5' DEEP AND 3' HIGH IN NW SIDE OF HILL. BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN 6-8 MONTHS.

141100H VIC. ZC 122747 1-2 MAN HAM TO ON TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW. HOOCH 2-3 MONTHS OLD. SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

141301H VIC. ZC 119744 1 BASE CAMP, 4 HOOCHES 12' X 8', 4 BUNKERS 4' X 4' X 5' AND AMMO PIT ON TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW. BASE CAMP ABANDONED 7 TO 8 MONTHS AGO. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING IN THE LOW GROUND AND STEEP IN THE HIGH GROUND. CANOPY 80-100' AND SECONDARY 6-15' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, VINES, BILBARS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IN THE HIGH GROUND WAS FROM MODERATE TO DIFFICULT, AND MODERATE TO EASY IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND BUT WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INVERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 109736, POOR 1 CH-46, COULD NOT GET NEAR VILLAGE DOWN. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 096724 TRAILS INTERSECT N-S, E-W, OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. VIC. ZC 080728 E-W, 3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. VIC. 095730 NE-SW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 DAYS. VIC. 124744, N-S, 3' WIDE, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.

## DECLASSIFIED

1/1P WEBER  
PANAMA HAT, CO, A.  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS TAKE PLENTY OF WATER IF PATROLLING IN HIGH GROUND. ALSO THERE IS A LOT OF ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA DUE TO TRAILS SHOWING RECENT USE AND CULTIVATED FIELDS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

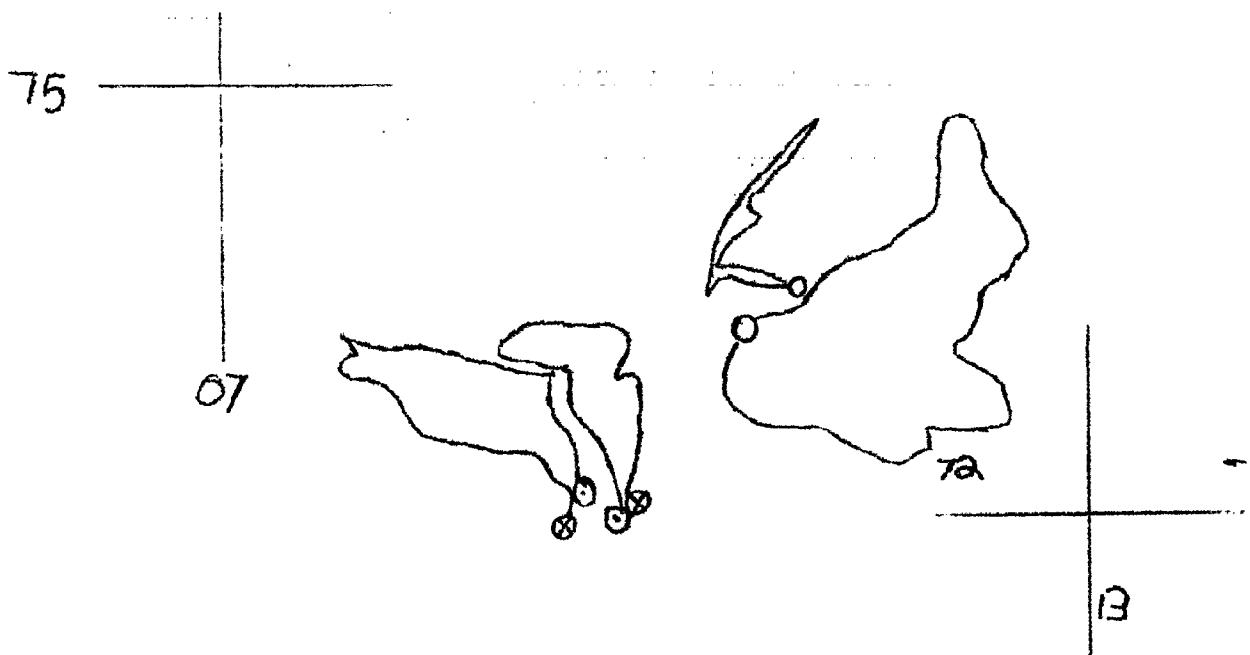
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1P	WEBER	0104887
1P	KERSHAW	0106948
Sgt	WAGNER	2156675
PFC	ENGLE	2456547
PFC	GROSS	2481315
1/CPL	JACODY	2335922
CPL	MOMIZ	2375978
PFC	WILSON	2437363
Sgt	GONCALVES	1183133
CPL	RESHICK	2428493
PFC	HLAVKA	2506350
PFC	STAPP	2436468
PFC	VINEGAS	2414214
1/CPL	FLEMING	2339628
1/CPL	GRAHAM	2340076
HM	KORP	0849834
Sgt	GRAY	1818661
1P	GREGGON	0106125
CPL	MCAFEE	2428669
CPL	HARTMAN	2381880
PFC	PHILPOTIC	2466725
1/CPL	VILSON	2454447
HM2	SIEDEGE	0711309

DECLASSIFIED

LT WENK  
PANAMA HAT, CO, A  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 504-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 080800H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO PO3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 504-69

5 4869

Call Sign: LADY'S MAN C-2 Plt, -1-3 (NEW CALL SIGN DETROIE TIGERS)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity and to provide scty for Radio Relay  
 TAKE OUT ROMEO

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert Haven( UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170 Extract on ~~12~~ Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt 46.80  
 New Freq: Pri: 35.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

UNCLASSIFIED

On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs  
 New Artillery Freq and Call Sign (HEADCOLD) 63.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

New call sign: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 26thMar  
 CO, 7thMar  
 Recon FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co "C"

(5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)

67369  
 F. M. PORPORTAGE  
 By direction  
 COPY NO 1 OF 4  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 504-69  
 PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 211800H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 RIC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY TAKE OUT ROBEO.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/211630H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 246 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ BA NA
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

LT KELLY	0106465	PFC MATESIC	2484548
SGT PADILLA	21359198	LCPL WILLIAMSON	2358161
CPL SPEAKMAN	2359198	PFC HERNANDEZ	2496005
CPL JONES	2409609	PFC REYNA	2414742
LCPL KASINGER	2424443	PFC MACIAS	2411396
LCPL ZADOROWSKI	2400138	PVT YOUNG	2395702
PFC GRAEBEL	2474507	PFC TALAMANTE	2475521

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 505-69

Copy No. 15 of 15 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 080830H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 505-69

Call Sign: FUDGE B-1-3 (New Call Sign: DONNY ~~B-1-3~~) *Block* 5 9969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8995 LR AT9195 Extract on 15 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.80 Alt: 32.50  
 New Freq Pri: 43.65 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.20

**UNCLASSIFIED**

New Artillery Freq and Call Sign: (HAEDCOLD) 63.10

On order be prepared to change to new freq's and call signs.

Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT X-RAY  
 New Call Sign: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*M. Paupotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE/  
 By direction

67469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)  
 CG, 101stABN DIV (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-76

OPERATION ORDER: 505-69  
 PATROL: FUDGE, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7024  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 141600H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121045H/141545H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 40-60' SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF TALL SHRUBS, VINES & THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT905914 GOOD 1xCH46 PRECUT ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT903927 GOOD 1xCH46 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. TRAILS: AT905914 TO 903934 RUNNING NW, 3' WIDE NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT903927 GOOD OBSERVATION E-W, EASILY DEFENDED. AT905917 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH EASILY DEFENDED. COMM WAS POOR WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER AND 7x50 •
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ANDREWS	1670200
LCPL GUDGER	2481533
PFC MAIDEN	2470670
PFC DEKORTE	2484366
LCPL BUTLER	2340049
PFC MEEKS	2502213
HM3 UROLL	B501213

SSGT ANDREWS  
PATROL LEADER  
FUDGE, CO E

## PATROL OVERLAY

89  
AT 95



91  
90 AT

OPERATION ORDER # 506-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 090745H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BrWarning Order # 506-69

6 069

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY D-1 Plt (New Call Sign: DEFEND)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call air, arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR B10050) Extract on 22 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 43.20 Alt 35.30  
 New Freq Pri 37.30 Alt 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

UNCLASSIFIED

New Artillery Freq and Call Sign: (PONY BOY) 72.90

On order be prepared to change to new freq's and call signs.

Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU  
 New Call Sign: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

67569	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

67569

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 506-69  
 PATROL: DEFEND, CO. D.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 21130H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRG-25, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR, ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/241030H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 259 HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTINGS OF 115 VC/NVA, 3 LIGHTS IN VILLAGE, AND 1 WELL USED TRAIL. 9 FIRE MISSIONS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

122030H VIC. AT 988520 6-10 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION, WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 2050, CAME OUT AT 2115. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS. ENDED MISSION

122045H VIC. BT 681507 12 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION, WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 2050H CAME OUT AT 2115H. COULD NOT OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS. ENDED MISSION.

132220H VIC. AT 98915180 2 VC MOVING NE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DANGER CLOSE.

132240H VIC. AT 987497 3 VC MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

2/LT UNSWORTH  
DEFEND, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

142230H VIC. AT 985515 3 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND 50 CALIBER MG, PUTTING OUT ROUNDS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

150530H VIC. AT 985519 2 LIGHTS IN VILLAGE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 0550H. UNABLE TO OBSERVE LIGHTS DUE TO DAYBREAK. GAVE END OF MISSION.

152030H VIC. AT 985518 4 VC/NVA MOVING NE ACROSS SANDBAR, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. BATTERY WAS BUSY. GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN TEAM COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE ENEMY WITH NOD.

161215H VIC. AT 979523 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST INTO BRUSH, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE TO TARGET DUE TO BRUSH.

162245H VIC. AT 985515 3 VC/NVA IN HOOTCH WHERE 50 CALIBER MG FIRE CAME FROM. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY FLED THE AREA.

171445H VIC. AT 986538 10 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 1515H, CAME OUT AT 1545H. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

171800H VIC. AT 995538 10 VC/NVA MOVING NE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. COWPOKE 2 CAME ON STATION RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

180930H VIC. AT 978523 2 VC/NVA MOVING NW WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED COWPOKE 10 AND 13 WHICH WERE UNABLE TO FLUSH THE ENEMY. GUNSMOKE 2 BRAVO (INFANTRY) CAME INTO THE AREA WHERE THEY CAPTURED THE 2 ENEMY.

201712H VIC. AT 984516 37 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. COWPOKE 68 AND 111 WORKED OVER AREA NORTH OF VILLAGE WHERE ENEMY WAS EXITING. FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA WITH GOOD RESULTS. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY SMOKE AND DARKNESS.

220720H VIC. AT 9855171 1 VC/NVA TRAIL RUNNING N-S INTO VILLAGE ON SANDBAR. TRAIL WAS HEAVILY USED.

2/LT UNSWORTH  
DEFEND, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

222045H VIC. AT 988518 17 VC/NVA MOVING IN AND OUT OF VILLAGE, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TALL ELEPHANT GRASS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

2/LT	UNSWORTH	0107122
CPL	DAIGNEAULT	2336440
CPL	KENNY	2232830
PFC	BELT	2475002
PFC	HOLLIER	2495950
PFC	MOORE	2446866
PFC	SMALL	2487479
CPL	HOLZMAN	2427457
CPL	FRANKLIN	2335789
PFC	MILLS	2459000
HM3	JANNSEN	B616995
LCPL	MILLER	2398727
LCPL	WEENE	2424403
CPL	MILLER	2274644
PFC	GROUSUTTI	2518114
LCPL	CANTU	2390174
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2409779
CPL	RODRIGUEZ	2242409
PFC	PETERSON	2458894
HM3	KENNER	B321016
PFC	BUTTLER	2428185
PFC	LAREESE	2464786

A-99

OPERATION ORDER # 507-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 090810H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 507-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK E-3-2, New Call Sign (DESK WORK) 60169

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Jun; insert Haven (UL Z01569 LR Z01766) Extract on 14 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 32.30 Alt 46.8  
 New Freq Pri 35.95 Alt 43.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL CALL ~~HEAD COLD~~ UNCLASSIFIED

GUNSMOKE 36.20

New Artillery Freq and Call Sign: (HEAD COLD) 63.10

On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs.

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO  
 New Cal Sign: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

67669	
COPY NO 2 OF 4	

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn 8thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 507-69  
 PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 141640H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/141630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 50-60' CANOPY; 10-20' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND BAMBOO; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC153662 GOOD, 1xCH46 OF 4-5' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC162662 GOOD 3xCH46 OF 4' GRASS; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-101

LCPL GARRISON  
SLATE CREEK, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL	GARRISON	2371257
PFC	RANGEL	2409892
PFC	RODRIGUEZ	2472957
CPL	BISHOP	2439428
PFC	FORD	2473787
PFC	LUKEMHOFF	2475679
PFC	SOEDER	2484787
PFC	WAGGON	2504388

PATROL OVERLAY

17  
+ 69  
---  
4 2  
66 8

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 508-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 099945H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 508-69

6 02 6 9

Call Sign: REWARD MONEY C-3-1 New Call Sign (DATE PALM)

1. Situation: (a) See current INF SUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 12 Jun; Insert Haven (UL Z00466 LR Z01764) Extract on 15 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80

New Freq Pri: 35.95 Alt: 43.65

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

GUNSMOKE 36.20

UNCLASSIFIED

New Artillery Freq and Call Sign (HEADCOLD) 63.10

On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs.

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO

New Call Sign BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*F. M. POMPOZAGE*  
 F. M. POMPOZAGE  
 By direction

6 7 7 6 9  
 COPY NO 2 OF 4

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "C"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 500-69  
 PATROL: DATE PALM, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151420H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES!
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030/151430H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3VC/NVA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

140230H ZC155659 3VC/NVA WALKING NORTH, NORTHEAST DOWN TRAIL WITH FLASH LIGHT. NO OTHER GEAR WAS OBSERVED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY LEVEL WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC147659 GOOD MULTI-BIRD LZ 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC159653 GOOD MULTI-BIRD LZ WITH LOW GRASS. TRAILS: THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN VIC. ZC 165654 ALL TRAILS ARE WELL USED AND RUN IN ALL DIRECTIONS. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL TRAILS THAT ARE WELL USED LEAD INTO THE HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

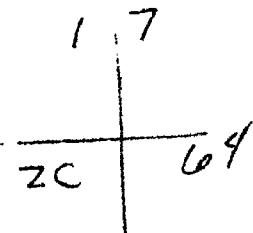
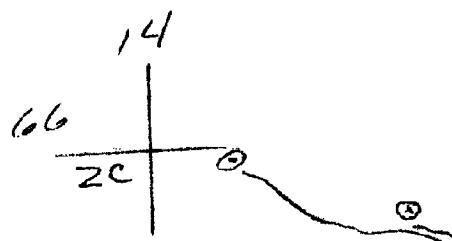
A-103

CPL FLYNN  
PATROL LEADER  
DATE PALM, CO C

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FLYNN	2106308
PFC BHEKRY	2472225
PFC WHITMIRE	2461844
PFC MARTIN	2440459
PFC CHRISTENSEN	2400705
PFC WIE ELER	2400706

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 509-69

Copy No. of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 101030H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO FO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 509-69

Call Signs: MIDN COAT C-1-2 New Call Sign (PRIME CUT)

60369

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT 9845 LR BTO1043 Extract on 16 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 New Freq Pri: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85  
 New Artillery Freq and Call Sign: (PONY BOY) 72.90  
 On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs.

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT ZULU  
 New Call Sign BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

67869

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

COPY NO	2	OF 13
---------	---	-------

Distributions  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5th Mar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNA VINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 509-69  
 PATROL: FIRE CUT, CO. C.  
 DETERMINER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1,50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 152030H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EML, 1 USM
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/152015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 59 INA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 6-8 INA RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. FIXED WING WAS CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151700H VIC. AT 997441 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/INA MOVING SOUTH ON WELL USED TRAIL TOWARD STREAM. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND GREEN HELMET LINER, CARRIED PACK. 2 MORE VC/INA FOLLOWED A SHORT DISTANCE BEHIND THE FIRST ONE SIGHTED, BROWN UTILITIES, PACKS. VIC. AT 998439

151715H VIC. AT 998439 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN STREAMBED. OBSERVED 56 VC/INA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN TITH HELMETS, SHORTS, SOME WORE BOOTS, AK-47 RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, FULL MILITARY GEAR THOUGH UNIFORM VARIED. REAR SECURITY ELEMENT WAS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND BRANCHES.

151725H VIC. 996439 ENEMY STOPPED 50-75 METERS FROM TEAMS LOCATION AND TOOK UP POSITIONS IN FIGHTING HOLES ALONGSIDE OF TRAIL. TEAM ALSO HEARD VOICES OF AN ESTIMATED 15-20 VC/INA TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION.

151800H VIC. AERIAL OBSERVER CAME ON STATION. AS TEAM PREPARED TO PULL OUT OF AREA TO NORTH HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH AND OBSERVED 6-8 VC/INA ON LINE APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. ENEMY OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS 15 METERS FROM TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND TIRED WP GRENADE. PULLED BACK TO NORTH. AO AND FIXED WING DELIVERED ORDNANCE ON ENEMY. ALL AIRCRAFT RECEIVED GROUND FIRE.

1/1T MILLER  
PRIME CUT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

151900H VIC. AT 095448 FIREWING COVERED TEAM WITHDRAWAL DROPPING NAPALM ON THE ENEMY POSITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1945H USING STROBE LIGHTS TO MARK POSITION AT VIC. AT 095448. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, NONE. SECONDARY 3-7' CONSISTING OF SCATTERED BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ; HILL 425 EXTRACT IZ; AT 095448, FAIR 1 CH-46, SMALL TREES. TRAILS: AT 095439 WELL USED TRAIL AS INDICATED ON MAP. OP'S AT 095448 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DECODEABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU AND TAKE OUT ALFA EXCEPT FOR WHEN TEAM WAS IN CONTACT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 USMC WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT VIC. AT 095439 BEING USED AS INFILTRATION ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: BELIEVE THIS WAS A MAIN FORCE IVA UNIT WITH A BASE CAMP IN THE AREA TO THE SOUTH.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1T	MILLER	0104708
SGT	RACHTTE	1988706
L/CPL	HEITON	2125561
PPC	JEREMIES	2469760
PPC	CLARK	2473250
PPC	RAKETTKE	2495256
HM	DURRILL	B724880

45

18

43

01

[REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER # 510-69Copy No. of Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
101100H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnC P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 510-69

Call Signs: PONY BOY D-3-1 New Call Sign (PARALLEL BARS)

60469

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8637 LR AT8834) Extract on 16 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 New Freq Pri: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85

New Artillery Freq and Call Sign (PONY BOY) 72.90  
 On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ALFA  
 New Call Signs: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 510-69  
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. D  
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZZMORE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L704  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
161245H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/161230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; NO CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF GRASS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT863373 GOOD MACH46 OF 1' GRASS IN RICE PADDY, EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT869359 GOOD MACH46 OLD FRIENDLY ZONE, BLACKTOP, TRAIL VIC. AT864374 RUNNING NW-SW, 3-4' WIDE AND WELL USED; OR'S VIC. AT873357 GOOD OBSERVATION, 360° AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; VIC. AT866359 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE W-S AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; VIC. AT869359 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE N-E AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT DIAZ  
PARALLEL BARS, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DAIZ	2079419
CPL	COOK	2239324
EFC	MALOME	2470450
PFC	FARMER	2484888
PFC	BERG	2362055
PFC	TALARO	2483325
LCPL	DOVERS	2427664

PATROL OVERLAY

36 → }  
→ 0  
35

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 511-69

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 100900H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6610 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 511-69

Call Signs: WEDDING RING E-3-1, New Call Sign (GRASS ROOT)

6 0569

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT7946 IR AT8244) Extract on 17 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (a)
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30  
 New Freq Pri: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 LANG DALE 36.85  
 New Artillery Freq and Call Sign (PONY BOY) 72.90  
 On order be prepared to change to New Freqs and Call Signs.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ALFA  
 New Call Sign: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

6 8069

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

COPY NO	2	OF	14
---------	---	----	----

Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)  
 CO, FIFTH SFCA (1)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 511-69  
PATROL: WEDDING RING, CO. E.  
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS, L7014  
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
171200H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/171200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 1 BOMB SHELTER, 1 HOOCHI, SMALL HARBOR SITE, AND 1 ENEMY BOOBY TRAP. TEAM MADE CONTACT TWICE WITH 6 AND 2 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA AND 1 PACK AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141145H VIC. AT819440 BOMB SHELTER ON STREAM. SHELTER WAS 6'x10'x4' AND HOLLOWED OUT ROCK. SHELTER HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED.

141145H VIC. AT819440 HOOCHI MADE OF BAMBOO AND LEAVES ALONG STREAM. HOOCHI WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR 2 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND COOKING UTENSILS INSIDE HOOCHI. APPEARED TO BE USED ABOUT A WEEK AGO.

141050H VIC. AT820441 SMALL ENEMY HARBOR SITE ALONG DRIED UP STREAM. HARBOR SITE APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY USED.

141630H VIC. AT811436 ENEMY BOOBY TRAP HUNG IN TREE, CHICOM TYPE FRAG GRENADE.

160925H VIC. AT794438 6 VC/NVA FOLLOWING TEAM WEARING KIAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. MADE TALL END CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA. TEAM HAD NO TIME TO SEARCH BODIES.

160920H VIC. AT794438 2 VC/NVA MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL WEARING KIAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM MET VC/NVA ON TRAIL, MADE CONTACT, RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 PACK CAPTURED.

8-09

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 15' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SHRUBS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 825454 GOOD 1XCH46 BALD HILL; EXTRACT LZ . ZC217445 POOR 1XCH46 ON STEEP SLOPE; TRAIL VIC. AT 794438 RUNNING E-W, 4' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 CONF KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

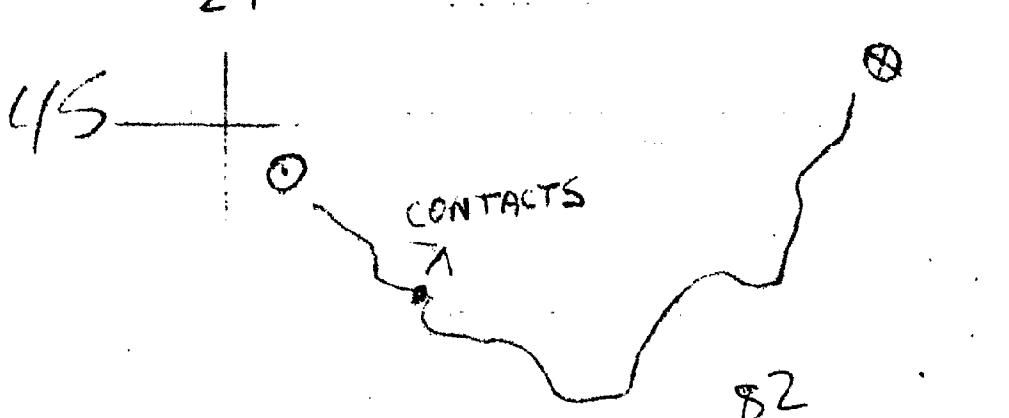
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LCPL GLASS  
WEDDING RING, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL GLASS	2432313
LCPL RAYNE	2409869
SSGT PRESTON	2026699
PFC FERJANEK	2508117
LCPL SALO	2458510
PFC THOMPSON	2446435
PFC BAUCOM	2446435
IM GUILIN	3522001
KCS DIAP	420

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 512-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 110955H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 512-69

Call Sign: RAZOR BILL B-2-1 New Call Sign (COFFEE TIME) 60769

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8262 LR 4T550) Extract on 17 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained within references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 46.80  
 New Pri Freq: 35.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 GUNSMOKE 36.85  
 New Artillery Freq and Call Sign(HEADCOLD) 63.10  
 On order be prepared to change to New Freq's and Call Signs.

Team Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ROMEO  
 New Call Sign: BALANCE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

68269

F. M. PORPORTAGE  
By direction

COPY NO.

OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPMAYINST 5500.40

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1Bn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, 8Co,	(2)

OPERATION ORDER: 512-69  
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL STURDIVENT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 171100H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 6x30
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1730/171030H JUN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA SUSPECTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

111845H AT 827604 2 VC SUSPECTS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING 20 METERS WEST OF TEAM ON TRAIL, AND THEN TURNED EAST ON TRAIL HEADING INTO HIGH GRASS. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 824605 GOOD MxCH46 BARE HILL TOP. EXTRACT LZ AT 813614 GOOD 1xCH46 2' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 827604 RUNNING E-W 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NON E
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

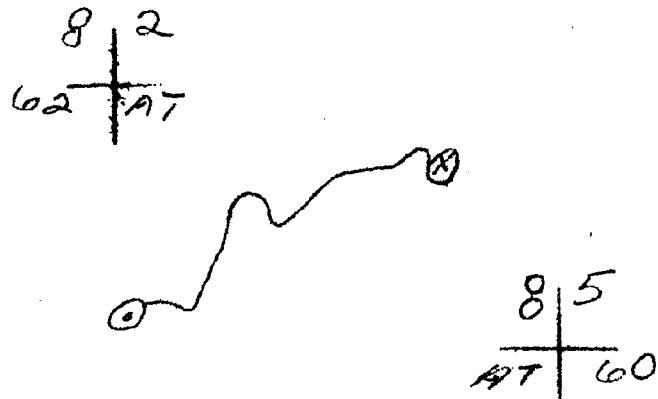
A-111

LT BROWN  
PATROL LEADER  
COFFEE TIME, CO B

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BROWN	0106233
CPL CALVA	2414777
PFC BRANDVOLD	2463927
PFC COY	2407060
PFC EMERY	2425306
PFC DALLAMAN	2533590
PFC MERRITT	2460830
H M2 RINGER	B420269

## PATROL OVERLAY





OPERATION ORDER: 513-69  
 PATROL: SPOONBILL, CO. C  
 LEADER: CPL SIZEMORE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SIGHT 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 201200H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRIC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151300H/201145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS 52 VC/INA, 1 HOLE, AND 1 CAVE. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151555H VIC. AT841703 3'x4'x4' HOLE. HOLE COULD BE USED FOR AMMO CACHE OR FOR FIGHTING HOLE. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD.

151640H VIC. AT841702 TRAIL LEADING INTO CAVE. CAVE COULD ACCOMODATE 14 MEN AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

170800H VIC. AT834696 45 IVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN GROUPS OF SEVENS AND TEENS. IVA WERE WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES. IVA WERE TALKING LOUD AND SHOWED NO SIGN OF DISCIPLINE.

161240H VIC. AT841696 4 IVA WALKING THROUGH TEAM'S POSITION. IVA SPOTTED TEAM AND RAN DOWN HILL. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

181610H VIC. AT843692 3 VC/INA HEARD WALKING ON TRAIL. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 20-30' CANOPY; 6-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SMALL BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT848698 GOOD MCII46 IN OPEN FIELD; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT843693 GOOD 2MCII46 OF 3' GRASS; COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

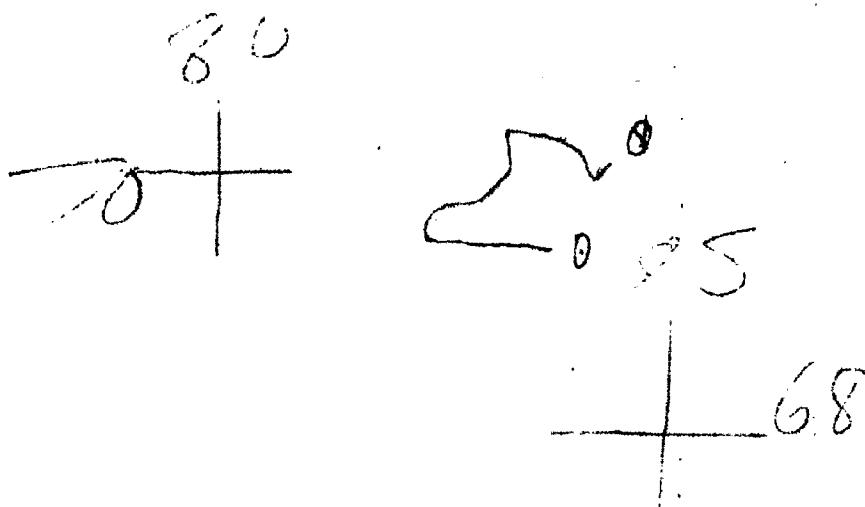
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS BASE CAMP VIC. AT8469.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIR: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL MOFFATT  
SPOONBILL, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MOFFATT	2446577
PFC	UUTELA	2426304
PFC	HOLKS	2474870
PFC	EDWARDS	2469186
PFC	JOHNSON	2473272
PFC	LLAMES	2504513

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 514-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 111100H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III, 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 514-69

Call Sign: PETRIFY B-2-3 New Call Sign (SERVICEMAN)

60969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1968 LR AB3136 Extract on 18 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.30 Alt: 32.30  
 New Freq Pri: 13.65 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 QUNSMOKE 35.20  
 New Artillery Freq and Call Sign (HEADQUARTERS) 63.10  
 On order be prepared to change to new Freq's and Call Signs.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay TAKE OUT X-RAY

New Call Sign BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

M. POPOTAGE

F. M. POPOTAGE  
By direction

68460	
COPY NO	1 OF 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 16thMar (1)  
 CO, 2ndBn26thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)

A-114

S-2

OPERATION ORDER: 514-69  
PATROL: SERVICE MAN, CO. B  
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
200915H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG AND HANDLER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRG-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141600H/200900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 136 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-40' CANOPY; 8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND SHRUBS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC193878 FAIR 1xCH46 IN BOMB CRATER; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 807874 GOOD 2xCH46 OF 8-10' GRASS; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-115

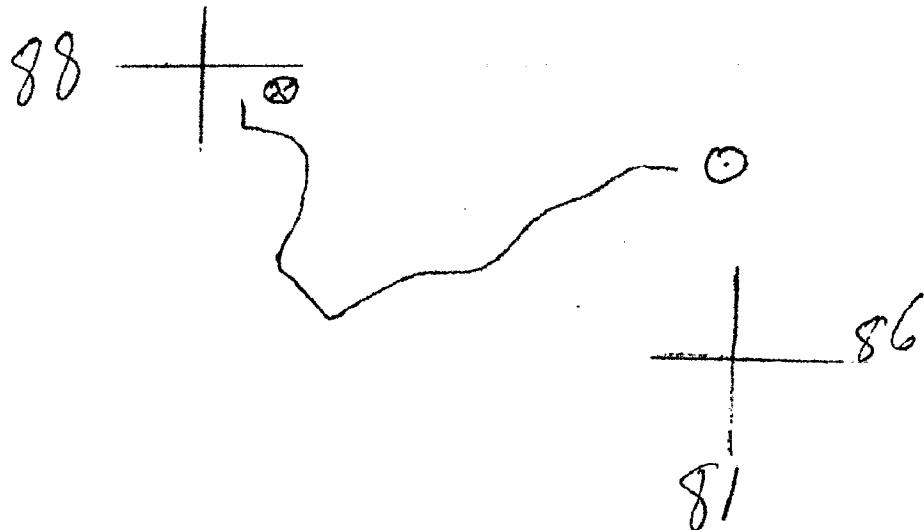
SGT LOPEZ  
SERVICE MAN, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	LOPEZ	2011501
LCPL	WILL	2342629
LCPL	SPIES	2363092
CPL	LAKE	2350590
LCPL	DYKEMAN	2422746
LCPL	JEWEL	2368154
PFC	GUIMOND	2510614
PFC	GARLIC	2463413
IM3	GRAVES	B707812

PATROL OVERLAY

19



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 515-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 120815H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 . I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 515-69

Call Signs: REPORT CARD B-1-2

6 1969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC0955 IR ZD1253) Extract on 18 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 5.95

Artillery: ALL HN'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE 2011

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*F. M. Porpotage*

68769	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

Distribution:  
 60, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, FIFTH SFCA (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "B" (2)

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 515-69  
 PATROL: REPORT CARD, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 201600H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151300H/201630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 20-30' CANOPY; 2-4' SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUBS AND GRASS; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS SCARCE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC098557 GOOD 1xCH46 BLOWN OUT AREA; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC111536 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 2' GRASS; COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

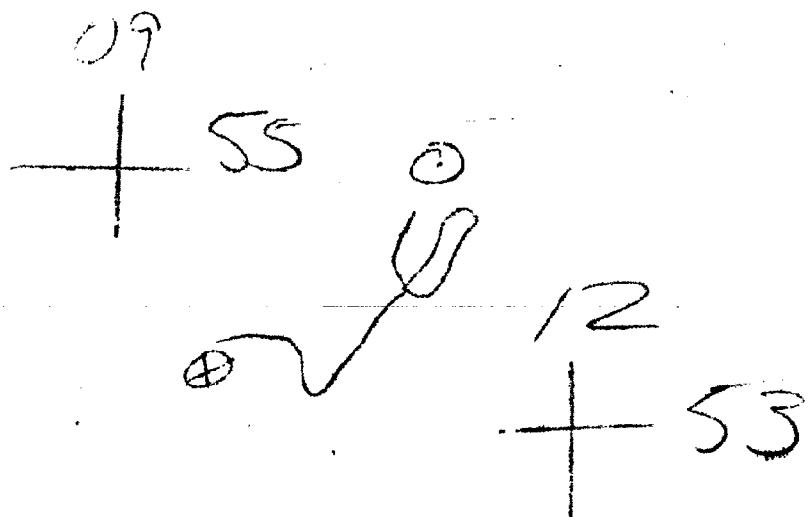
A-117

LT CORBETT  
REPORT CARD, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CORBETT	0106756
CPL	SCOTT	2219273
PFC	MC QUIRE	2482813
PFC	MOORE	2477482
PFC	SLASON	2483279
LCPL	COOPER	2469755
HM	COOPER	B617553

PATROL OVERLAY



51-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 516-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 120830H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BN0 P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 R003330.4P (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BNWarning Order # 516-69

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1666 LR ZC1964) Extract on 18 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

*M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

68869	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)

DECLASSIFIED

51-3

1. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 516-69  
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. C.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 181145Z JUNE 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MIL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151130H/181130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 PUNJI PIT, 1 GROUP OF FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

161010H VIC. ZC 178652 7-9 FIGHTING HOLES. EVIDENCE OF FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA RECENTLY.

161630H VIC. ZC 179652 1 PUNJI PIT, 6' DEEP, 6' LONG, 2' WIDE. 15-20 STAKES INSIDE, TEAM ESTIMATED PIT 1 YEAR OLD.

172030H-180330H VIC. ZC 184653 NUMEROUS LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS STREAM. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS HEARD, AND LIGHTS WENT OUT BY LOG THAT WAS LYING ACROSS STREAMBED.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: MIGRANT LZ: VIC. ZC 158657 GOOD 1 CH-46, LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 162643 GOOD 1 CH-46, LOW GRASS AND STUMPS. POS: VIC. ZC 175644 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH IN 180, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. MISC: PATROL LEADER SAYS TRAILS ARE NOT AS INDICATED ON MAP, NO TRAILS IN AREA.

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT ELLIOT  
LUNGA POINT, CO C.  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SAYS OTHER TEAMS  
~~GONE~~ IN AREA MAY HAVE CONTACT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT ELLIOT  
LUNGA POINT, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	ELLIOt	1653707
LCPL	CRECH	2414460
PFC	SELL	2484593
PFC	ANDERSON	2463864
LCPL	MURRY	2424376
KCS	CONG	283
PFC	RAILBACK	2473028

16 PATROL OVERLAY

66 - +  
0

17  
0  
64

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 517-69

Copy No.    of    Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 120900H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning-Order # 517-69

Call Sign: RIO GRAND E-4-152

61269

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation PIPESTONE CANYON.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Jun; insert Haven (UL AF9947 LR B10145) Extract on 25 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95

Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

<b>68969</b>	
COPY NO 2 OF 15	

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.4

OPERATION ORDER: 517-69  
 PATROL: RIO GRANDE, CO. E.  
 DUTRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 291300H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 T250
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/291200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 242 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS OF 901 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF SUSPECTED PROBES. 9 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 11 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA. 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND AC'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 47 VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

192200H VIC. AT 00205060 5 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION, MOVEMENT STOPPED.

202125H VIC. AT 02754770 7 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION, MOVEMENT CEASED.

201930H VIC. AT 016406 2 VC/NVA SITTING IN TREELINE, 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 WEARING KHAKIS. 1 ENEMY WORE PACK AND CARTRIDGE BELT. CALLED FIRE MISSION. ENDED FIRE MISSION DUE TO POOR WEATHER.

221940H VIC. AT 94794500 7 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION, MOVEMENT CEASED.

230040H VIC. AT 906470 7 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL, WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, 7 WITH RIFLES. COWPOKE 13 AND 7 CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ORDNANCE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

A-121

231315H VIC. DT 012493 2 VC/NVA CARRYING PACK EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. FIRED 81MM AMBUSH RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

241640H VIC. DT 022403 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL. COWPOKE 11, 4, AND 67 USED ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

241000H VIC. DT 026477 20-30 NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, IN SUSPECTED STAGING AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

241640H VIC. DT 022403 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING STRAW HATS AND BLACK PJ'S, RIDING BIKES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION. COWPOKE 11, 4, AND 67 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

251930H VIC. DT 022404 19 VC/NVA MOVING NW IN SQUAD FORMATION, WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

251000H VIC. DT 026477 4 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL, 2 WEARING UTILITIES, 2 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRED 81MM'S. ENEMY MOVED INTO MOUNTAINS.

252050H VIC. AT 94024561 31 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED EELSKIN AND THEY TOOK OVER FIRE MISSION.

251200H VIC. HILL 425 SUSPECTED PROBE ON NW SIDE OF WIRE. NO INCOMING FIRE.

261015H VIC. DT 024463 5 VC/NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND 1 RADIO. COWPOKE 70 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED ORDNANCE. UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

262315H VIC. HILL 425 SUSPECTED PROBE ON NE SIDE OF HILL. NO INCOMING FIRE.

271930H VIC. DT 027477 10 VC/NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. COWPOKE 40 CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 0 CONFIRMED ENEMY DEAD.

202305H VIC. AT 97075050 440 READINGS ON SENSOR. NOTIFIED MAYFLY POSITION AND COORDINATED WITH MAYFLY ON FIRE MISSION. MOVEMENT CEASED AFTER FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS.

201035H 1 VC/NVA IN PADDIES SHOOTING AT COWPOKE 24-0. COWPOKE 2-0 STRAFED AREA WITH ROCKETS, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

## DECLASSIFIED

201755H VIC. DT 010453 300 NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL CARRYING  
PACKS AND RIFLES, CREW SERVED WEAPONS. COWPOKE 16 AND 68  
WERE ON STATION AND DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF PHANTOMS AND 2  
FLIGHTS OF A4'S RESULTING IN 40 ENEMY CONFIRMED KILLS.

D. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT EZ HILL 425
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES AREA  
IS GOOD FOR A PRISONER SNATCH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HAD TROUBLE WITH ARTILLERY,  
BUT AIR COVERAGE WAS OUTSTANDING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BAKER	0106003
LCPL	KOPPES	2434201
PFC	MCCURRY	2413038
PFC	WISENBURG	2269417
CPL	HOOKS	2355507
PFC	MURPHY	2402063
KCS	LIEU	363
HM	GUINN	B522001
LCPL	GLASS	243213
PFC	THOMPSON	2447264
LCPL	SALO	24505519
PFC	FERJANEC	2508117
LCPL	RAHNE	2409369
PFC	BAUCOM	2446435
KCS	GIAP	420
LCPL	COX	2477009

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

65-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #518-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 130800H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 518-69

Call Sign: DATE PALM C-34

61569

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8736 LR AT9034) Extract on 19 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

UNCLASSIFIED

*M. Porpotage*

F. M. PORPOTAGE	COPY NO
By direction	13
69289	

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.4

Distributions:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (1)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 518-69  
 PATROL: DATE PALM, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 191630H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161100/191730H JUN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 7-12' HIGH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES, MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 871358 MULTIXCH46 LZ LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 894346 GOOD 1xCH46 3-5' GRASS. TRAILS: AF884366 3' WIDE AND WELL USED RECENTLY RUNNING NW TO SE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH BALANCE "A".
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 2 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

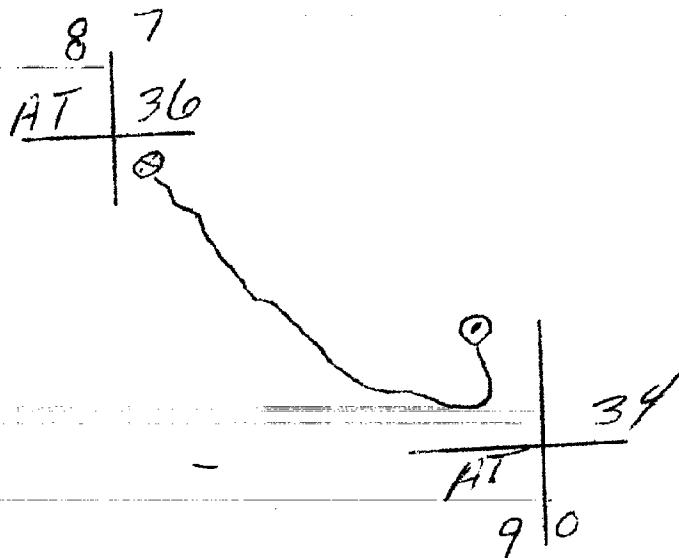
A-123

SSGT OMMONDS ON  
PATROL LEADER  
DATE PALM, CO C

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT OMMONDS ON	1840298
CPL MCNEMAR	2317405
LCPL KNIGHT	2411686
LCPL DAGUE	240693
PFC GREENHALSH	2399049
PFC KAMERICK	2380264
HM3 MAYES	B723142

## PATROL OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 519-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 130815H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO FO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 519-69

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH

6 1 6 6 9

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to fall in air/arty on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT811463 AT830445) Extract on 26 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 27.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)

*M. Porpotage*

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
F. M. PORPOTAGE	69369
By direction	
COPY NO. <u>2</u> OF <u>14</u>	
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS	
OPNAVINST 5500.40	

DECLASSIFIED

A-124

OPERATION ORDER: 519-69  
 PATROL: RABBIT HUTCH, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 291300H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14'S, 4 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL IN AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/291245H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 312 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 1 FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE. TEAM ALSO HAD 1 USMC WIA MINOR.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

171915H VIC. AT825475 3 VC/NVA MOVING W-E WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

220405H VIC. AT824453 1 VC/NVA PROBING TEAMS POSITION WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM RECEIVED ONE GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. VC/NVA MOVED AWAY FROM HILL.
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ HILL 146
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 USMC WIA MINOR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT SHARMA  
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SHARMA	0107067
SSGT	CROUCH	1959468
SGT	BROOKLER	2146907
PFC	KILKO	2132172
PFC	CASINI	2128501
LCPL	FISKE	2131771
CPL	FLEMING	2392378
LCPL	GARRISON	2371257
CPL	BISHOP	2139428
PFC	REED	21484239
PFC	RANGEL	2109892
PFC	LUGENHOFF	21475679
PFC	SOEDER	21484787
CPL	BROWN	2212996
PFC	WARREN	2504388
PFC	FORD	21473787
PFC	SCHROEDER	2117521
PFC	SCHULTZ	21114320
PFC	RODRIZUEZ	21472957
KCS	TANE	378
HM3	SASNER	8304480
HN	DANIELS	8635443

OPERATIONAL ORDER #520-69

Copy No.    of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 130930H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003380.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #521-69

Call Signs: SEGMENT D-1-2 New Call Sign (RING BROOM) 61769

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to bomb damage assessment, capture prisoner and recover documents and equipment.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9543 LR AT9841) Extract on 15 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.20 Alt: 35.30, New Freq's PRI 37.30  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ALT 35.95

LANG DALE 26.85

New Arty Call Sign and Freq (PONY BOY) 72.90  
 Tim leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

New Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU  
 Radio Relay: TAKE OUT ZULU

*M. M. P. O. P. O. T. O. P. A. T. E.*  
 F. M. P. O. P. O. T. O. P. A. T. E.  
 By direction

*69 4 C 9*

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "P" Co	(2)

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

On order be prepared to change to new freq's and call signs.

*A-12b*

OPERATION ORDER: 520-69  
 PATROL: SEGMENT / RING BROOM, CO D  
 DEBRIEFER: LT MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151330H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BOMB ACCESSMENT, CAPTURE PRISONER AND RECOVER DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131715H/151230H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 43 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 27 VC/NVA AND 1 COOKING FIRE. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACT WITH 15 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 CONF. KIA & 5 WIA AND CALLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, IN TEAMS SUPPORT. TEAM SUFFERED 2 USMC WIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131745H TEAM WAS INSERTED VIC. AT 977427, FOLLOWED WELL USED TRAIL TO THE SOUTH. AT VIC. AT 977421 TRAIL FORKED & TEAM OBSERVED 9VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD TEAM ON AN ADJOINING TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLUE & GREY CLOTHING, SOME WORE BLK PJ'S, CARRIED AK-47 RIFLES AND HAD SOME CARTRIDGE BELTS. POINT MAN OPENED UP ON ENEMY KILLING 2 VC/NVA. TEAM PULLED BACK AWAY FROM ENEMY, AND ENEMY STARTED FIRING SMALL ARMS AT TEAM.

131830H VIC. AT 977427 TEAM UTILIZED AERIAL OBSERVERS (COWPOKE 8 & COWPOKE 71) AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON ENEMY POSITIONS, BROKE CONTACT.

140730H TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION ALL NIGHT. AT 0730H TEAM MOVED NORTH AND HEARD SOUNDS OF CHOPPING WOOD AND HAMMERING METAL AT VIC. AT 977421, TEAM MOVED SOUTH, OBSERVED SEVERAL ENEMY (A TOTAL OF 10VC/NVA) ON TRAIL VIC. AT 968419. ENEMY WORE GREY SHORTS AND SHIRTS AND CARRIED HEAVY BURLAP SACKS.

142000H TEAM OBSERVED COOKING FIRE AT VIC. AT 968417 400 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION.

A-127

CPL GRIFFIN  
PATROL LEADER  
RING BROOM, CO D

150700H TEAM STARTED OUT OF HARBOR SITE MOVING SOUTH HEARD MOVEMENT FROM 100 METERS AWAY & OBSERVED ONE VC/NVA POINTING TOWARD TEAM POSITION & TALKING FROM TOP OF A LARGE ROCK.

150730H TEAM OBSERVED 2VC/NVA APPROACHING TEAMS POSITION ALONG FINGER. WHEN ENEMY CAME WITHIN 25 METERS PATROL LEADER THREW HAND GRENADE AND PULLED TEAM INTO 180 DEGREE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT THE BASE OF A CLIFF. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE ENEMY IN BUSH AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM FIRE S/A AND THREW HAND GRENADES, OBSERVED 5 ENEMY HIT BY FIRE. ENEMY HAD SAME UNIFORM & EQUIPMENT AS THE SIGHTING ON 13 JUNE. TEAM ESTIMATED 20VC/NVA AROUND PATROL.

150900H TEAM TOOK INCOMING CHI COM GRENADES. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) AERIAL OBSERVERS ARRIVED ON STATION AND BEGAN TO DIRECT F/W ON THE ENEMY POSITIONS. THE AO'S TOOK GROUND FIRE FROM AREA OF AT975423, FIXED WING ORDNANCE RESULTED IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM AREA AT968417.

151100H HUEY COBRA GUNSHIPS AND CH46'S ARRIVED ON STATION: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED SAFELY BY USE OF ALUMINUM LADDER. ALL AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE FROM SURROUNDING AREA.

ESTIMATE OF BOMB DAMAGE: THE ONLY AREA THAT THIS PATROL COULD OBSERVE THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF BOMB DAMAGE WAS AROUND VIC. AT981E19 AND SINCE THEY NEVER REACHED THAT AREA A PROPER BDA IS NOT AVAILABLE. PATROL LDR. STATED THAT THE FOILAGE IN THAT AREA WAS QUITE TORN UP AND SOME BOMB CRATERS WERE EVIDENT. THE CRATERS WERE ON THE SIDE OF A STEEP SLOPE AND IN THESE AREAS THE VEGETATION HAD BEEN COMPLETELY DESTROYED. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF BOMB DAMAGE IN THE AREA PHYSICALLY COVERED BY THE PATROL.

- B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH MANY ROCKS AND CANOPY 100' SCATTERED. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF MANY VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS 4-8'. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT977427 GOOD 1xCH46 WITH SMALL SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ AT975424 LADDER ZONE ONLY USED IN EMERGENCY. TRAILS: AT975427 RUNNING N-S 3-4' WIDE WITH MANY FOOTPRINTS. AT967419 RUNNING N-S & E-W IS WELL USED AND RECENT. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA & ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 KIA & 5 WIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 NBC & 2 USMC WIA, TEAM IN GOOD CONDITION
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THERE IS A PROBABLE BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA.

CPL GRIFFIN  
PATROL LEADER  
RING BROOM, CO D

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GRIFFIN	2122776
LCPL LILJANDER	2394154
CPL MORAN	2402924
LCPL WUCHER	2425819
PFC QUICKEY	2358752
HM3 DANA	B838292
PFC H AYNER	2493233
PFC MARTIN	2475823

PATROL OVERLAY

9.6  
43 ~~AT~~  
AT 42  
9.3

A-127

S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 521-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 140800H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III, 6540 I, 6540 II  
 (b) BnO FO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO Pg800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO Pg3330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #521-69

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

61869

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZCZD44; LR AT80). Extract on 20 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

UNCLASSIFIED

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

*M. M. Porpotage*

1ST RECON BN SEC TUES	
69569	
F. M. PORPOTAGE	By direction
COPY NO 1 OF 14	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, Fifth SFCA  
 Recon FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co, "B"

(5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)

DECLASSIFY AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-128

OPERATION ORDER: 521-69  
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK, CO B.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II, 6540 III, 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 201445H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 LAAW
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171110H/201300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 35 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

191930H VIC. ZC 212436 TEAM OBSERVED 10 WOMEN, 16 VC CARRYING PACKS AND NO WEAPONS, AND 9 NVA WEARING PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AK-47'S, AND 1 PISTOL. NVA WERE WEARING FULL MILITARY GEAR. TEAM CALLED IN ARTILLERY AND FIXED WING, ALSO COWPOKE 4&5 WHICH PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

200650H VIC. ZC 212436 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING SW ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND NO RIFLES. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

201200H VIC. ZC 212436 TEAM WAS ON EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 NVA/VC AS CH-46 WAS MAKING PT'S APPROACH TO LZ. TEAM OPENED UP ON ENEMY AND 3 ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. CH-46 DOOR GUNNER OPENED UP ON ENEMY AND EXTRACT WAS ABORTED. TEAM BELIEVES THEY KILLED 1 VC/NVA ALTHOUGH THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF CONTACT. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO ALTERNATE EXTRACT LZ.

D-181

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ANDERSON  
MOOSE PEAK, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 50' AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY 15'-25', CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND TREES. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 792438, POOR 1 CH-46, BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 213437 GOOD 1 CH-46, 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 212436 NE-SW, 1½' WIDE, VERY WELL USED. OP'S VIC. AT 798435 GOOD OBSERVATION NE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT 793433 FAIR OBSERVATION, NW-NE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH LUCKY LARK

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROB. VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ZC 205425 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	ANDERSON	2349804
CPL	GRANDUSKY	2396261
RFC	DATES	2146149
PFC	HERBURGER	2452693
PFC	GONZALEZ	2381269
PFC	PLUNKET	2146193
PVT	GILLMAN	2342639
HN 3	LANE	3320435

44

20

CONTACT (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #522-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 140815H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #522-69

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW D-2-3

61969

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 17 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8364 IR AT855). Extract on 20 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

1st RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*M. Porpotage*

69669	
F. M. PORPOTAGE	
By direction	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-135

OPERATION ORDER: 522-69  
 PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 201220H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171130H/201200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

191500H VIC. AT 823628 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA RESTING AND TALKING. ENEMY DISPERSED AND WENT TO AREA 20-30 METERS AWAY WHERE TEAM HEARD WHAT THEY ESTIMATED AS A PLATOON SIZE PARTY WITH LOUD TALKING. 2 VC/NVA APPROACHED TEAMS POSITION, ONE WORE GREY UTILITIES WITH A CARTRIDGE BELT AND 3 POUCHES, ALSO CARRIED A PISTOL, POSSIBLE 9MM WHICH WAS IN A HOLSTER AND WAS HIGHLY SHINED. OTHER ENEMY HAD RIFLE. WHEN ENEMY CAME WITHIN 10 METERS THE TEAM OPENED UP KILLING BOTH OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED IN AN AO WHICH GAVE GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS.
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 75' BUT SCATTERED, SECONDARY 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 842614 GOOD 1 CH-46, LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC AT 848624 FAIR 1 CH-46, 6'ELE. GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. AT 835623 OLD TRAIL COMPLEX. OP'S: VIC. AT 835625 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SE-SW EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GAWLAK  
PUPPET SHOW, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS BASE CAMP IN AREA VIC. AT 823628.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	GAWLIK	2103760
CPL	ZOLLER	24113733
LCPL	LARUE	2451951
PFC	RAY	2480664
PFC	INGEMI	2466594
PFC	BRYANT	24614834
PFC	JONES	2477556
PTV	MARYPENNY	24891462

## PATROL OVERLAY

OPERATION ORDER #523-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 110830H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #523-69

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D-2-2

(11) 69

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

**UNCLASSIFIED**

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8069 LR AT836 Extract on 20 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE RUMEO

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
69769	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 523-69  
 PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO C  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 211645H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 UNN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201115/211630H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER, 2 CAVES AND 1 BATTALION SIZE BASE CAMP TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 20-25 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 AIR STRIKE USED IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

201645H AT833687 1 BUNKER, 2 CAVES. CAVES HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY AND CAN HOLD 5 MEN. BUNKERS CAN HOLD 2 MEN.

211000H AT832683 1 BN SIZE B.C. IN CENTER OF BASE CAMP BEING USED AS COMMAND POST, TEAM ALSO FOUND WIRES RUNNING FROM BUNKER IN ALL DIRECTIONS. BASE CAMP HAS BEEN USED IN PAST 24 HOURS.

211115H AT833683 20-25 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 20-25 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM REQUESTED AO COWPOKE 70 CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKES. TEAM RECEIVED 1 NBC WIA FROM AIR STRIKE.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY 25-30' SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ROCKS, BAMBOO AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ET843690 GOOD 1xCH46 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ WAS BY LADDER. TRAILS: AT833682 RUNNING N-SW, 3' WIDE WELL USED, THERE ARE CAVES, FIGHTING HOLES ALL ALONG TRAIL. OP'S: NONE, COMM WAS POOR WITH BALANCE (ROMEO).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NBC WIA (USNC)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 1 NBC

A-133

DECLASSIFIED

GYSGT HALL  
PATROL LEADER  
SUMMER BREEZE, CO D

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AREA BE ARC/LITED DUE TO CAVES AND BUNKERS BEING HIDDEN BY LARGE ROCKS WHERE FIXED WING CANNOT GET TO THEM.

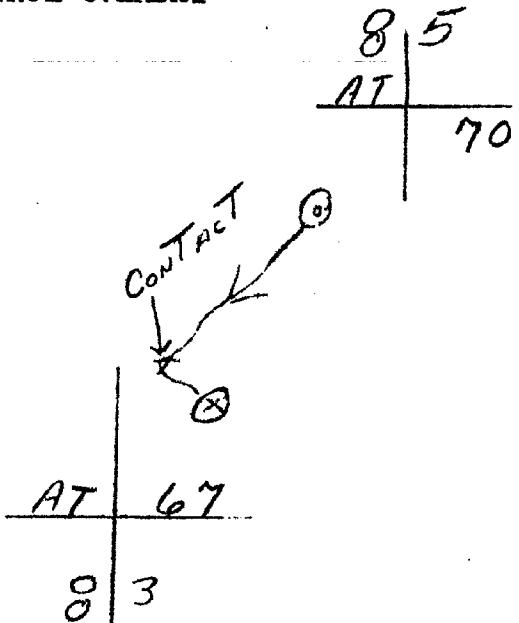
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT HALL	1455179
CPL EFLER	2160540
PFC SPECK	2484507
PFC OWENS	2402048
PFC MCMURRY	2512973
PFC MARSHALL	2446647
HM3 DAUGHTERY	B382673
CPL MOORE	2233224

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S3

OPERATION ORDER # 524-69

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151000H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BuWarning Order # 524-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Signs: SWIFT SCOUT A-3-3

62269

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8089 LR AT8387) Extract on 22 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.65 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S3C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

*M. Porpotage*  
 F. M. PORPOTAGE  
 By direction

70039	
COPY NO	OF
4	

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 2nd/26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)

DECLASSIFIED  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 524-69  
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
240030Z JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200030Z/240015Z
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; 40-60' CANOPY; 10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 006074 GOOD 1x1146 OF 6-7' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 010070 GOOD 1x1146 OF 2' GRASS; COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

4-135

DECLASSIFIED

CAL MACDONALD  
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MACEONALD	2357499
PFC	WENTWORTH	2504063
PFC	EVANS	2401660
PFC	VOLEENBARGER	2470107
PFC	STREETER	2496624
IM3	SAXMAN	7973925
PFC	LOPEZ	2234785

PATROL OVERLAY

80

+

89

83

+

87

53

OPERATION ORDER # 525-69

Copy No. 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151015H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 525-69

Call Sign: CAROUSEL A-2,3-1

62569

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide protection for Radio Relay ALFA, and be prepared to call in air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun, insert Haven (UL AT8339 LR AT8537) Extract on 28 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

*John P. Rutherford*  
 F. M. P. R. T. A. T. E.  
 By directions

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
70169	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

## Distribution

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, Fifth SFGA	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 PHAVNLT 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 525-69  
PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO. A.  
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
281615H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CASE OF CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL SEMPHASIS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA, AND BE PREPARED TO CALL IN AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181600H/281600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 245 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 25 VC/NVA AND 1 SANPAN. THESE WERE 3 INCIDENTS CONSISTING OF INCOMING SNIPER ROUNDS, 10 VC/NVA PROBING TEAMS POSITION, AND 1 INCIDENT OF BARBED WIRE CUT BY THE ENEMY. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

181615H VIC. AT 872395 8 VC/NVA SITTING WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WITH 5 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

191515H VIC. AT 873391 5 VC/NVA IN PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

221705H VIC. HILL 425 2 INCOMING SNIPER ROUNDS AT TEAMS POSITION ON HILL. 1 ROUND HIT COMM BUNKER, THE OTHER HIT ON HILLTOP. ALL OF TEAM TOOK COVER. COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY POSITION.

222130H VIC. AT 84733659 10 VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KIAKIS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO BRUSH.

A-137

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CPL RESNICK  
CAROUSEL, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

252130H VIC. HILL 425. 5-10 VC/NVA PRODING HILL 425. THE TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF ON NORTH SIDE OF HILL AND TEAM TOOK INCOMING ROUNDS AND CHL-COMS. TEAM RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE IMMEDIATELY. 1 USMC WIA BY INCOMING CHL-COMS.

252300H VIC. HILL 425. 2 VC/NVA 200 METERS EAST OF HILL 425 MOVING AWAY FROM TEAMS POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH 50 CALIBER MG AND 60MM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

260140H VIC. AT 014369 1 SANPAN MOVING WEST ON RIVER. SANPAN TOO FAR AWAY FOR ANY ACTION.

260745H VIC. HILL 425. WIRE CUT IN FRONT OF TEAMS POSITION TO NORTH. OPENING WAS 2' WIDE. TEAM REPAIRED WIRE AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT AREA WITH MINIGUNS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT LZ, HILL 425
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THAT A LOT OF WORK NEEDS TO BE DONE ON DEFENSE OF HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RESNICK	2420493
IM	KORP	0849034
PFC	NUERNBERGER	2400007
PFC	VENEGAS	2414214
LCPL	GRAHAM	2340076
SGT	GRAFTON	2323227
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2455371
PFC	STEPP	2436460
PFC	MCADAM	2406994
LCPL	FLEMING	2339620
CPL	MONTEZ	2375978
LCPL	FOLINO	2136939
SSGT	GONZALVES	1103133

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 526-69

Copy No. 1 of 13 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DI NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #526-69

Call Sign: BENCHMARK E-3-2

62469

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18Jun; insert Haven (UL AT9344 LR AT9642) Extract on 21 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S'C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALEA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

70269

F. M. POMPO TAGE  
By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 Recon FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co, "E"

(5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 CPNARLST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 526-69  
 PATROL: BEGIMARK, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: SSgt WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 221200H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACTIES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201500H/221145H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA AND 1 NVA GRAVEYARD. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

210800H VIC. AT 951415 1 VC/NVA ON WELL USED TRAIL. TRAIL LOOKED LIKE PASSAGE FOR COMPANY OR MORE.

210830H VIC. AT 947415 1 NVA CEMETARY, 10-15 NVA BODIES. CEMETARY APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. TEAM SEARCHED AREA, COULD NOT FIND ANY GEAR, UNCOVERED 1 GRAVE AND FOUND NVA BODY IN GREY UTILITIES.

210935H VIC. AT 946414 1 VC/NVA ON TRAIL. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE A PASSAGE FOR COMPANY OR MORE WITHIN THE WEEK.

210940H VIC. AT 942471 1 VC/NVA MOVING INTO TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST.

TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 10-20%, SECONDARY 5-12% CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SIRUPS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

4 131

CPL PUTRINO  
BENCH MARK, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. AT 954414 GOOD 1 CL-46,  
BAMBOO, GRASS, 4-5'. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. AT 937415 GOOD 1 CL-46  
ELEPHANT GRASS 4-6'. TRAILS: VIC. AT 951415 N-S, VERY RECENTLY  
USED. VIC. AT 946414 N-S VERY RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT 942471,  
VERY RECENTLY USED. OP'S: VIC. AT 937415 GOOD OBSERVATION TO,  
WEST, EAST, AND NORTHEAST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM  
WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE  
IS A BASE CAMP OUT OF HAVEN TO THE SOUTH.

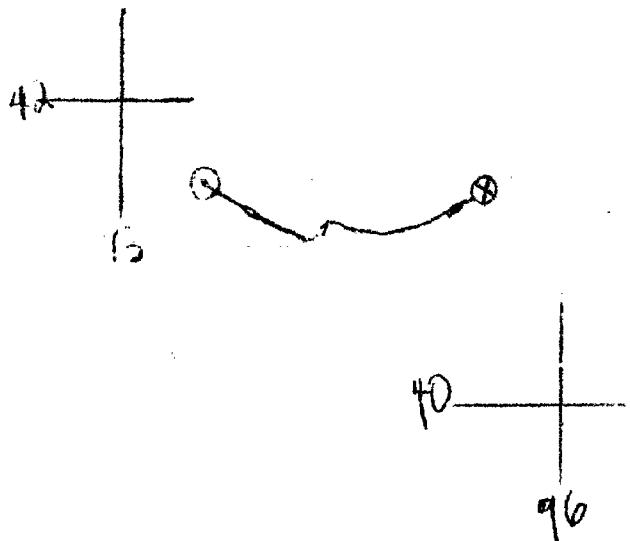
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	PUTRINO	2380538
PFC	BENTLY	2406195
PFC	GONZALEZ	2468939
PFC	WILSON	2498215
PFC	OLSEN	2463670
PFC	DESANTO	2484685
KCS	TRAN	261

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER 527-69

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151100H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 527-69

Call Sign: MAY FLY D-3-3

62569

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert Haven (UL Z00487 LR Z00685)  
 Extract on 21 Jun within ~~near~~ Haven. Coordinating instructions contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.65 Alt: 35.25  
 Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S'C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

*M. P. POMFOTAGE*  
 F. M. POMFOTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

70369		
COPY NO 2 OF 13		

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "D"	(2)

DOWNGRADING TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 527-69  
 PATROL: MAY FLY & GRADE LEVEL  
 DEBRIEFER: LT MANN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA. NANG, RVN  
 220930H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211100/211900H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA. TEAM TOOK FIRE ON INSERTION FROM S/A AND A/W FIRE RESULTING IN DOWNING 1 CH46 RESULTING IN 8 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA. TEAM CALLED HUEY GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND AERIAL OBSERVERS IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

211100H AS TEAM (MAY FLY) APPROACHED LZ VEC. BT042057 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA FIRING S/A AT CH46 FROM STREAM BED SOUTH OF LZ. HELICOPTER HOVERED AT APPROX 15' AS TEAM JUMPED TO GROUND. CONTINUED TO TAKE S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH APPROX. 50-75 METERS. TEAM MOVED INTO CANOPY. 211105H SECOND HELICOPTER WITH TEAM "GRADE LEVEL" APPROACHED LZ. AS BIRD HOVERED OVER AREA, IT TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM RIDGELINE TO SOUTH OF LZ. AIRCRAFT ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE ZONE AND WAS HIT BY SOME LARGE CALIBER ORDNANCE. THE ENGINES STOPPED AND THE HELICOPTER CRASHED INTO TREES EAST OF LZ. HELICOPTER FINALLY HIT GROUND ABOUT 125 METERS EAST OF LZ BURSTING INTO FLAMES.

211130H TEAM (MAY FLY) REACHED DOWNED AIRCRAFT TO LOOK FOR SURVIVORS. WRECKAGE WAS STILL ON FIRE AND TEAM COULD NOT GET CLOSE TO IT. SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA AND FOUND 5 MEN, THREE AIR WING PERSONNEL AND TWO RECONNAISSANCE PERSONNEL THAT HAD ESCAPED THE BURNING AIRCRAFT. MEDIVAC FOR THESE MARINES IMMEDIATELY ACCOMPLISHED. SET UP SECURITY AROUND WRECKAGE.

211230H REACTION FORCE ARRIVED TO RETRIEVE BODIES OF 12 MEN IN CRASH. SET UP SECURITY AROUND WRECKAGE.

211245H GRAVES REGISTRATION TEAM ARRIVED TO RETRIEVE BODIES, SEARCHED WRECKAGE AND FOUND EIGHT BODIES. RECON TEAM, REACTION FORCE, AND GRAVES REGISTRATION TEAM MOVED TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION. EXTRACTION COMPLETED 211800H.

## DECLASSIFIED

CPL EVANS  
MAY FLY  
PATROL LEADER

2LT SCHANCK  
GRADE LEVEL  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP ON THE SURROUNDING AREA AND AREA WAS LEVEL IN AREA OF LZ. CANOPY 30' SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, THICK SHRUBS AND SOME ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ BT042857 POOR ZONE, BIRD HAD TO HOVER AND TEAM JUMPED TO GROUND FROM APPROX. 15'. EXTRACT LZ BT042857 REACTION FORCE BLEW GOOD LXCH46. COMM WAS POOR WITH ANY RELAY-FAIR WITH AIRCRAFT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 DESTROYED CH-46, 8 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BELIEVE PROBABLY ENEMY BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<u>MAY FLY</u>		<u>GRADE LEVEL</u>	
CPL EVANS	2444726	2LT SCHANCK*	0107778
LCPL CBLE	2446018	LCPL BOSCO *	2393298
LCPL CAMPBELL	2409779	LCPL WEIL *	2408265
PFC NAGEL	2457561	HM3 RUCKER	B615561
LCPL BENEDICT	2427542	PFC HALL *	2498173
PFC CABREFAS	2402140	PFC COUNCIL*	2414006
PFC BUNKER	2464833	PFC HERLICKA	2424602
LCPL HORTON	2463197	PFC CRITES*	2407926

\* INDICATES USMC KIA.

OPERATION ORDER # 528-69

Copy No. of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151130H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence 50%)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Warning Order # 528-69

Call Sign: GRADE LEVEL D-2-3

62669

1. Situation: (a) See current TIN'S  
 (b) See current TIN'S  
 (c) Attachments

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Insert LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert Haven (UL Z00287 LR Z00485) Extract on 21 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.65 Alt: 35.25  
 Artillery: M10 FM: 5 WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADSIDE 63.10

UNCLASSIFIED

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after Do-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 2ndMar (1)  
 Recon 1510 (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

F. M. PIPOTAGE  
 By direction

70469	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPMAR1ST 5500.40

9-142

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #529-69

Copy No. 14 of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 151130H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 529-69

Call Sign: RECORD A-2-3

62769

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Situations: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1865 LR ZC2163) Extract on 21 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.95 Alt 43.65  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

*M. J. MADDA*

1ST RECON IN S&C FILES	
F. M. PARAPOLAGE	70569
By direction	
COPY NO 2 OF 14	

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon E-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "A" (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 529-69  
 PATROL: RECORD, CO. A.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231115H JUN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201215H/231030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 30°, SECONDARY 8-10° CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 181643 GOOD 1 CL-46, 6-10° ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 205646 GOOD 2 CL-46, 6-10° ELEPHANT GRASS, TREES. OP'S: VIC. ZC 189649 HILL 462, GOOD OBSERVATION OF VALLEY, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-144

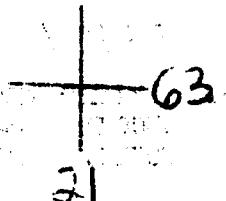
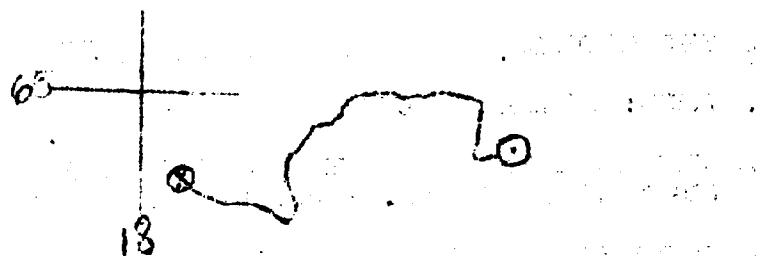
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. MCABEE  
RECORD, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCABEE	2428669
ICPL	BOSTIC	2435587
PFC	PHILPOTIS	2468725
PFC	RIETNLAENDER	2469155
PFC	HUSK	2468965
PFC	ENGEL	2456547
EMG	KLEM	B604886

PATROL OVERLAY



## DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] OPE ATION ORDER # 530-69

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
160945H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #530-69

Call Sign: PENNY WISE A-1-3

62969

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jun, insert Haven (UL ZG1351 IR ZG1619) Extract on 22 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery, ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE  
By direction

70769	
COPY NO	OF 14

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 15thMar	(1)
CO, Fifth SFCA	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 530-69  
 PATROL PENNYWISE, CO A.  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6510 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 251300H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
 A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 1 7.62MM  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/251300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 BUNKERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  
 A. ENEMY:  
 241000H VIC. ZC 158497 4 BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD COVER OF CANOPY. BUNKERS WERE VERY OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.  
 B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL. CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 169508, GOOD 1 CH-46, DIRT, BURNED OFF. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 159501, GOOD 1 CH-46, 1' SHRUBS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 148498, N-S, 3' WIDE, VERY WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-146

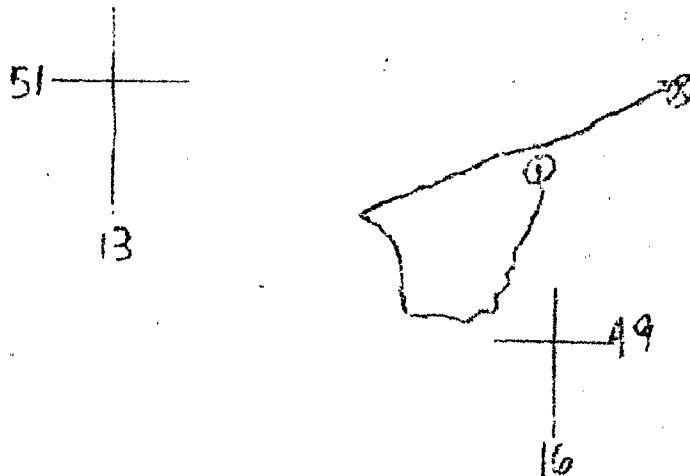
DECLASSIFIED

2/LT GREGSON  
PENNY WISE, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2/LT	GREGSON	0106125
CPL	MARTMAN	2381880
CPL	SHOVA	2380585
LCPL	JACOBY	2335922
PFC	PARR	2450026
PFC	LERMA	2471174
PFC	SAUCEDO	2497640

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER #531-69Copy No. 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
161000H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOW)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 531-69

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR A-3-2

63069

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8935 LR AT9233) Extract on 22 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL THIS WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

F. M. POMPOGNE

By direction

70869

COPY NO 1 OF 13

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 Recon FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co, "A"

(5)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPIAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 531-69  
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: CPL SIZEMORE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEET 6540 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
241030H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201500H/241015H
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 10 VC/NVA AND 1 ENEMY HARBOR SITE. TEAM MADE CONTACT ONCE WITH 3 NVA RESULTING IN 3 CONF KIA, 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED, AND ALSO ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. TEAM ALSO HAD ONE INCIDENT OF RIFLE SHOTS. NO IIM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

210030H VIC. AT902347 2 VC/NVA IN CULTIVATED FIELD WEARING KHAKIS AND DUSH COVERS. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO MOVE UP ON VC/NVA BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA WITHOUT OBSERVING TEAM.

211045H VIC. AT907345 1 RIFLE SHOT, POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOT.

220020H VIC. AT906345 8 VC/NVA WORKING IN RICE PADDY WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

221500H VIC. AT915345 30-40 MAN HARBOR SITE. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A WEEK OLD.

231400H VIC. AT915330 3 NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLUE SHORTS, KHAKI SHIRTS, AND 10 CHI SANDLES. NVA WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. 2 NVA WALKED INTO TEAM'S AMBUSH, TEAM KILLED BOTH. WHILE TEAM CHECKED BODIES A THIRD NVA APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION. TRAIL SECURITY OPENED UP KILLING ENEMY. TEAM CAPTURED 2 AK-47'S AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS FROM NVA.

230015H VIC. AT917342 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH WEARING BROWN KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS. VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA WITHOUT OBSERVING TEAM.

A-148

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING; 20' CANOPY; 6-8' SECONDARY GROWTH OF SHRUBS AND BRUSH; MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND WATER WAS ONLY IN LOWLAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT891345 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 3-5' GRASS; EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT915342 GOOD 1xCH46 OF 8-10' BRUSH; OP VIC. AT091345 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE; COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 CONF KIA, 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

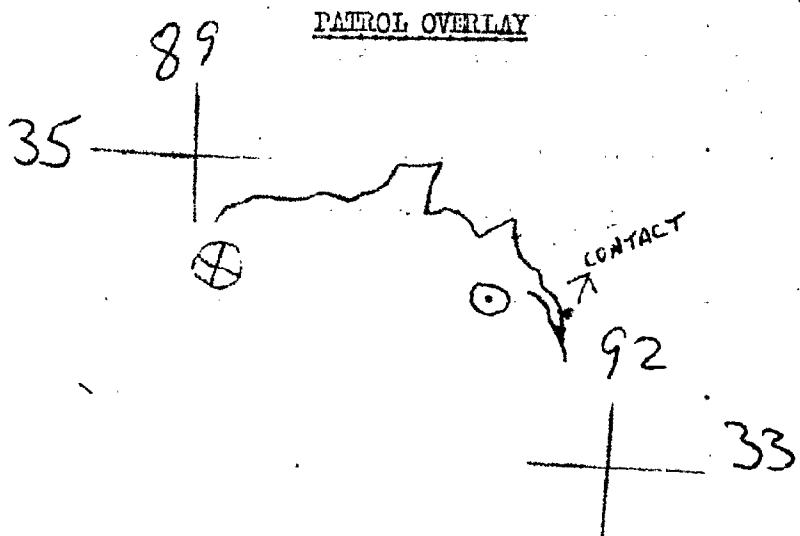
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS A BASE CAMP IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DRAFTSMAN: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	FARRIS	2235582	SGT FARRIS
CPL	WILSON	2434442	NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. A
PFC	DOVRON	2492354	PATROL LEADER
PFC	BENKWITH	2466867	
PFC	CARTER	2424710	
PFC	WILTINGDON	2404109	
PFC	FITZPATRICK	2494529	
HM2	SLEDGE	B711309	



OPERATION ORDER # 532-69

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 161500H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #532-69

Call Sign: KIG-NEWTON A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate the elements of the ~~all~~ NVA Re and conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC2050 IR AT7947) Extract on 20 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.25 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

*11th Mar*  
 F. M. PARAPORAGE  
 By direction

Distribution  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)  
 Recon FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "4" (2)

*11th Mar*

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
70969	
COPY NO	2 OF 4

*11th Mar*  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 5-69  
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: SSgt WILSON  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
201700H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE THE ELEMENTS OF THE 141ST NVA REGIMENT AND CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171130H/201600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS CONSISTING OF 42 VC/NVA, 1 ENEMY REST AREA, AND 1 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP. TEAM CALLED 1 FM AND 2 FLIGHT OF F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

180930H VIC. ZC205495 COMPANY SIZE ENEMY REST AREA. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT A MONTH OLD.

181145H VIC. ZC204498 3 VC MOVING WEST CARRYING SUPPLIES, WEARING BLACK PJ'S (ALL THREE WERE WOMEN).

190915H VIC. ZC202490 3-5 NVA MOVING NORTH WEARING LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. NO WEAPONS WERE SEEN. NO FM WAS CALLED.

201100H VIC. ZC205487 8 VC/NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKIS PANTS AND CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FM WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

200915H VIC. ZC202486 6 VC MOVING AROUND AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. UTILIZED F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE. TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, APPEARED TO BE A SMALL AMMO CACHE.

200730H VIC. ZC194484 COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP. UTILIZED F/W RESULTING IN 1 HUTCH DESTROYED.

200630H VIC. ZC208488 15-20 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM WAS CALLED.

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP; NO CANOPY, 5-10' SECONDARY GROWTH OF THICK SHRUBS AND VINES; MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER WAS SCARCE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC212497 GOOD 1xCH46 BALD HILL; EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC203482 GOOD 1xCH46 BALD HILL; TRAILS (1) VIC. ZC213495 RUNNING NE-S, 1' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED (2) VIC. ZC202453 RUNNING E-W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED; OF VIC. ZC203480 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE E AND WEST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. PATROL LEADER THINKS AREA IS BEING USED FOR A STAGING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

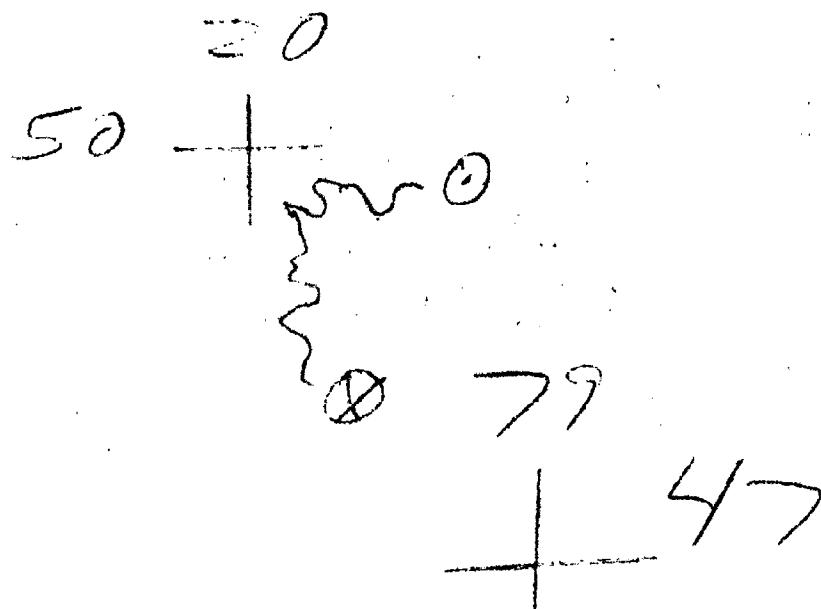
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIMETER: NONE

LT KERSHAW  
FIG NEWTON, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	KERSHAW	0106948
SCT	BALLIST	2138873
LCPL	BATLEY	2455341
PFC	ISAACS	2480543
PFC	GRADLE	2497902
HM	TUBBS	1384931
PFC	LESLIE	2426301
PFC	PAUL	2447231
PFC	GODLOVE	2512993

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 533-69

5-3

Copy No. 13 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 171000H June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 533-69

Call Sign: SPOON BILL C-2-1

63269

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity surrounding DONG DEN and provide security for radio relay X-RAY.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 30 Jun within ~~same~~ Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.65 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
71169	
F. M. PORPOACE	
By direction	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (5)  
 CO, 26thMar (1)  
 Recon F5CO (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "C" (2)

OPERATION ORDER: 533-69  
 PATROL: SPOON BILL, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 300930H JUN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY SURROUNDING DONG DEN AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/300930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ DONG DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SSGT OMONDSON	1840290
SGT CROWLEY	2005230
LCPL CUSTER	2412036
LCPL DOUB	2476200
PFC GONZALES	2401016
PFC SWAN	2446306
PFC TYBO	2403111
LCPL KOLLHEIM	2450910
HM3 MAYES	B723314

A-152

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 534-69Copy No. of 10 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171030H June 1969

5-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 534-69

Call Sign: DONNY BROOK B-1 plt.

63369

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or enemy infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity surrounding hill 200.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT790535 LR AT8153 Extract on 30 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 13.25 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after De-brief.

Radio relay: BALANCE ZULU

*JM-Paratoge*  
 F. M. PARATOGA  
 By direction

## Distribution

CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 2ndMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Recon B SFC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CC, CO, "B"	(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

## 1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

71269	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 534-69  
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO. B.  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640IV, 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 301050H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 20 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79, 2 M-60'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY SURROUNDING HILL 200.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201700H/301030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 233 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 77 VC/NVA AND 1 CAMPFIRE, 2 LIGHTS, 3 MOVING LIGHTS, AND 3 BOATS. 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA, 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING, AND 1 KBA BY THE AO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

221830H VIC. AT 803572 15 VC/NVA MOVING DOWN TRAILS AND ASSEMBLING AT BASE OF HILL. WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY RUNNING INTO TREELINE.

230715H VIC. AT 801567 1 CAMPFIRE, POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THICK FOLIAGE.

231830H VIC. AT 801567 26 VC/NVA MOVING N-S DOWN TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. COW POKE 12 AND 70 CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE FROM THIS AREA. AO'S CALLED FOR FIXED WING LATER THAT NIGHT.

241830H VIC. AT 801567 15 VC/NVA MOVING N-S DOWN TRAIL, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

A-154

## DECLASSIFIED

242200H VIC. AT 791524 2 LIGHTS AND MOVEMENT.  
CALLED FIRE MISSION AND LIGHTS CEASED.

251915H VIC. AT 79905706 16 VC/NVA WALKING N-S  
DOWN TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS  
AND RIFLES. COWPOKE 11 AND 12 CAME ON STATION  
AND WORKED OUT AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE  
TO DARKNESS.

272000H VIC. AT 826534 3 MOVING LIGHTS. CALLED  
FIRE MISSION AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

281145H VIC. AT 801567 5 VC/NVA MOVING S-W ON  
TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING  
PACKS AND RIFLES. COW POKE 16 AND HOSTAGE Y CAME  
ON STATION AND FIRED THEIR ORDNANCE RESULTING IN  
1 ENEMY KIA.

281500H VIC. ZC 206544 3 CAMOUFLAGED BOATS HIDDEN  
ALONGSIDE RIVER. COWPOKE 2 SPOTTED BOATS AND  
DESTROYED THEM.

TERRAIN: N/A

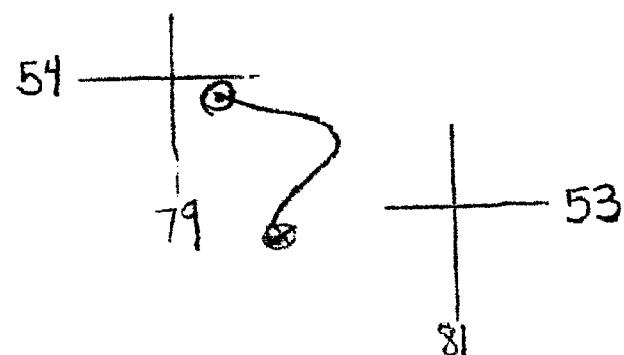
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT, EXTRACT LZ HILL 200.  
TRAILS: VIC. AT 801537 TO AT 794538, E-W, 3' WIDE,  
RECENTLY AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ANDREWS	1670200	LCPL BUTLER	2463926
SGT WHITNEY	2053015	LCPL COOPER	2469755
PFC HANF	2406663	PFC MCGUIRE	2482813
LCPL GUDGER	2480613	PFC HERNANDEZ	2480613
PFC HILBERT	2444220	PFC DOMBROSKI	2510585
LCPL SCHOEWE	2481124	PFC WINSTEAD	2454506
PFC DEKORTE	2484366	HM3 CROLL	2502213
CPL SCOTT	2219273	LCPL CALLAWAY	2474595
PFC SLASON	2483279	HM PHILLIPS	2829326
PFC BRIDGES	2481552	LCPL GAMBESIA	2464431
PFC MOORE	2477482		
PFC MAIDEN	2470670		

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY



A-159

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #53

Copy No. of copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171100H Jun 1969

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) Bn Warning Order # 535-69

Call Sign: HIRLING A-1-2

63469

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and Surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert Haven (UL ZC1946 LR ZC2143) Extract on 23 Jun within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.25 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 PONY BOY 72.90

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into S&C immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

*M. Portage*

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

71369	
F. M. PORTAGE	By direction
COPY NO 1 OF 14	

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, Fifth SFCA	(1)
Recon FSGC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "A"	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
OPNAVINST

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 535-69  
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO. A.  
 BRIEFER: CPL PAGE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 231230H JUNE 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A PRISONER SNATCH.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201200H/231200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH A SIGHTING OF A WELL USED TRAIL, AND TWO CONTACTS WITH VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201200H VIC. ZC 212436 AS TEAM WAS GETTING INSERTED MEMBERS OF OTHER TEAM (MOOSE PEAK) SAW AT LEAST 2 VC/NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL TOWARD LZ. MOOSE PEAK TOOK THE ENEMY UNDER FIRE. AS THE HELICOPTER HOVERED 5' ABOVE THE LZ THE PATROL LEADER OF HIRELING JUMPED TO THE GROUND AND THE POINT MAN FELL OUT. THE HELICOPTER LEFT THE ZONE BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. MOOSE PEAK FIRED AN M-14 WP GRENADE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE ENEMY AND THE COBRAS WORKED OVER THE AREA. THE COBRAS ADVISED THE TEAM MEMBERS ON THE GROUND TO MOVE 200 METERS TO THE EAST TO AN LZ. THE TEAM MEMBERS ON THE GROUND THEN MOVED TOWARDS THE NEW LZ.

201320H VIC. ZC 213437 AFTER THE REMAINDER OF HIRELING WAS INSERTED THE TAIL END CHARLIE SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA OBSERVING THEIR POSITION. TAIL END TOOK THE ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE POINT MAN WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF DEAT EXHAUSTION.

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS  
MIRELING, CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ: VIC. ZC 213437 GOOD 1 CH-46, 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ: VIC. ZC 212458 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC. ZC 213437 SW-NE, 2' WIDE, 18 DEEP WITH HARD GROUND FROM FREQUENT TRAVEL. RUNS ALONG STREAM. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NBC, HEAT EXHAUSTION

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE CONTACTS WERE THE ONLY ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

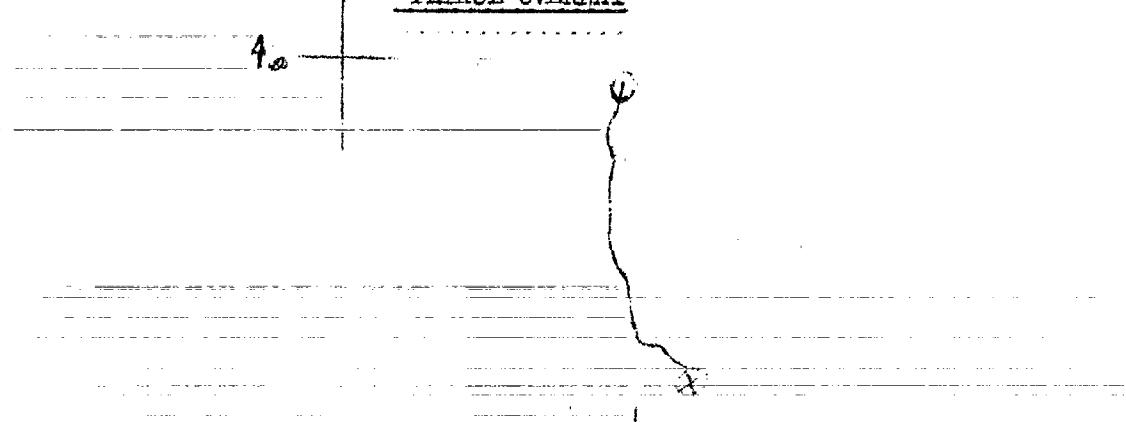
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAVIS	2434055
PFC	RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC	SALAZAR	2453060
PFC	ENNIST	2486803
PFC	MARZILLI	2471803
INN	DERKSEMA	B895977
PFC	PHILPOTT	2470390

14. PATROL OVERLAY



43

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER # 536-69Copy No. 1 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171130H Jun 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03900.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 536-69

Call Sign: TEA TIME E-1-1

63569

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to directional movement of personnel of harbor sites, base camps, and way stations.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT8366 LR AT8563) Extract on 23 June within ~~same~~ Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.95 Alt: 43.65  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HEADCOLD 63.10

UNCLASSIFIED

1st leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SIC immediately after Be-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE HOME

*Mr. Payette*

1st RECON BN SAC FILES	
F. M. PORPOISE	71469
By direction	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DEGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 OPNAVINST 500.40

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1,2Bn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCG	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "E"	(2)

OPERATION ORDER: 536-69  
 PATROL: TEA TIME, CO E  
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231120H JUNE 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO DIRECTIONAL MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL OF HARBOR SITES, BASE CAMPS, AND WAY STATIONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201130/231100H JUNE 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC/NVA, 1 PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP, 1 CAVE IN ROCKS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

211000H AT 837624 1 CAVE IN ROCKS, CAVE WAS SEARCHED AND TEAM FOUND 1 BLUE SWEATSHIRT. THERE WERE 5 STICKS ON THE OF CAVE, CAVE CAN HOLD 4 PEOPLE.

211105H AT 838625 2 NVA MOVING W-NW WEARING KHAKIS, CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 122mm ROCKET. 1 NVA WAS HELPING OTHER CARRY ROCKET. THE NVA WITH RIFLE WAS CARRYING THE RIFLE ACROSS HIS BACK.

221210H AT 834633 1 PLT SIZE BASE CAMP IN ROCK FORMATION WAS LAST USED 7 DAYS AGO. FOUND 19 82mm MORTAR ROUNDS. THERE ARE 2 TRAILS IN AREA 1 RUNS THROUGH BASE CAMP, OTHER RUNS W-E AND BOTH ARE 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 PACK, 1 AMMO KIT AND 1 DEMO KIT.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP CANOPY 30-40' SECONDAR GROWTH 8-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND LARGE ROCK MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 847623 POOR 1xCH46 ELEPHANT GRASS AND STEEP HILL. EXTRACT LZ AT 831635 POOR 1xCH46 HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN BAMBOO. TRAILS: AT 831635 RUNNING E-W 3' WIDE HEAVILY USE AND RECENT. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCGUIRE  
PATROL LEADER  
TEA TIME, CO E

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY ACTIVITY VERY STRONG IN AREA. INDICATES AREA HAS BASE CAMPS IN AREA AND RECOMMENDS ARC/LITE OF THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCGUIRE	2392862
SGT MARCHILDON	2310987
LCPL RUDD	2447521
PFC HALBISON	2495876
PFC SLUSHER	2453212
PFC HAINES	2488443
HM3 TREVINO	B725594
PFC EGGER	2518438

PATROL OVERLAY

AT | 66  
8 | 3

63 | AT  
8 | 5

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 537-69

S-3

Copy No. of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
3A REGT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
171150Z June 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarmin Order # 537-69

63669

Call Sign: KING BROOM D-4-1

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/PAO troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to determine enemy activity, trail routes, harbor sites and be prepared to conduct a prisoner snatch.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jun; insert Haven (UL AT0694 LR AT0891) EXTRACT OF 20 Jun w/ thin same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.65 Alt: 35.95  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 HIACOLD 63.10

In leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into SPC immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY

*McCartage*  
 F. N. MC CARTAGE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
71569	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

## Distributions:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "G"	(2)

DOWNLOAD TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 ORIGINATOR 55CO.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

A-159